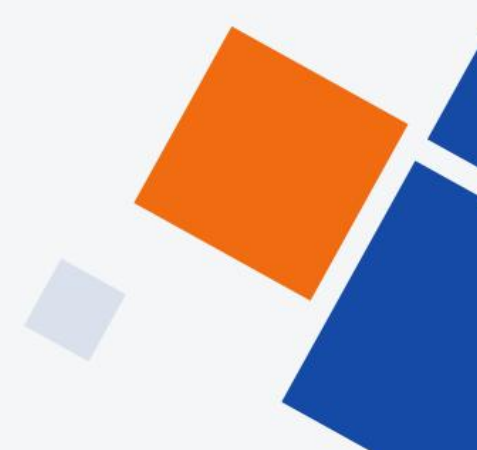




# Cloud Industrial L2 Managed Switch User Manual

[www.wireless-tek.com](http://www.wireless-tek.com)



1.	GETTING STARTED .....	4
1.1.	Power .....	4
1.1.1.	Connecting to Power .....	4
1.1.2.	Connecting to the Network .....	5
1.1.3.	Starting the Web-based Configuration Utility .....	5
1.1.4.	Logging In .....	7
2.	WEB-BASED SWITCH CONFIGURATION .....	8
2.1.	Status .....	9
2.1.1.	System Information .....	9
2.1.2.	Logging Message .....	11
2.1.3.	Port .....	11
2.1.3.1.	Statistics .....	11
2.1.3.2.	Error Disabled .....	13
2.1.3.3.	Bandwidth Utilization .....	14
2.1.4.	Link Aggregation .....	15
2.1.5.	MAC Address Table .....	15
2.2.	Network .....	16
2.2.1.	IP Address .....	16
2.2.2.	System Time .....	18
2.3.	Port .....	20
2.3.1.	Port Setting .....	20
2.3.2.	Error Disable .....	22
2.3.3.	Link Aggregation .....	23
2.3.3.1.	Group .....	23
2.3.3.2.	Port Setting .....	25
2.3.3.3.	LACP .....	27
2.3.4.	EEE .....	28
2.3.5.	Jumbo Frame .....	29
2.3.6.	Loopback Detection .....	29
2.4.	VLAN .....	31
2.4.1.	VLAN .....	31
2.4.1.1.	Create VLAN .....	31
2.4.1.2.	VLAN Configuration .....	32
2.4.1.3.	Membership .....	33
2.4.1.4.	Port Setting .....	34
2.4.2.	Voice VLAN .....	36
2.4.2.1.	Property .....	36
2.4.2.2.	Voice OUI .....	38
2.4.3.	Protocol VLAN .....	39
2.4.3.1.	Protocol Group .....	39
2.4.3.2.	Group Binding .....	40
2.4.4.	MAC VLAN .....	42
2.4.4.1.	MAC Group .....	42
2.4.4.2.	Group Binding .....	43
2.4.5.	Surveillance VLAN .....	44
2.4.5.1.	Property .....	44
2.4.5.2.	Surveillance OUI .....	46
2.4.6.	GVRP .....	47
2.4.6.1.	Property .....	47
2.4.6.2.	Membership .....	49
2.4.6.3.	Statistics .....	50
2.4.7.	QinQ .....	51
2.5.	MAC Address Table .....	53
2.5.1.	Dynamic Address .....	53
2.5.2.	Static Address .....	53
2.5.3.	Filtering Address .....	54
2.6.	Spanning Tree .....	55
2.6.1.	Property .....	55
2.6.2.	Port Setting .....	58

2.6.3.	MST Instance .....	60
2.6.4.	MST Port Setting .....	61
2.6.5.	Statistics .....	63
2.7.	ERPS .....	65
2.7.1.	ERPS Information .....	65
2.7.2.	ERPS Create Ring .....	65
2.7.3.	ERPS Instance .....	68
2.7.4.	ERPS Instance Status .....	71
2.8.	Discovery .....	73
2.8.1.	LLDP .....	73
2.8.1.1.	Property .....	73
2.8.1.2.	Port Setting .....	75
2.8.1.3.	MED Network Policy .....	76
2.8.1.4.	MED Port Setting .....	77
2.8.1.5.	Packet View .....	78
2.8.1.6.	Local Information .....	81
2.8.1.7.	Neighbor .....	83
2.8.1.8.	Statistics .....	86
2.9.	Multicast .....	87
2.9.1.	General .....	87
2.9.1.1.	Property .....	87
2.9.1.2.	Group Address .....	88
2.9.1.3.	Router Port .....	90
2.9.1.4.	Forward All .....	91
2.9.1.5.	Throttling .....	94
2.9.1.6.	Filtering Profile .....	95
2.9.1.7.	Filtering Binding .....	96
2.9.2.	IGMP Snooping .....	97
2.9.2.1.	Property .....	97
2.9.2.2.	Querier .....	100
2.9.2.3.	Statistics .....	101
2.9.3.	MLD Snooping .....	103
2.9.3.1.	Property .....	103
2.9.3.2.	Statistics .....	105
2.9.4.	MVR .....	107
2.9.4.1.	Property .....	107
2.9.4.2.	Port Setting .....	108
2.9.4.3.	Group Address .....	109
2.10.	Security .....	110
2.10.1.	RADIUS .....	110
2.10.2.	TACACS+ .....	113
2.10.3.	AAA .....	114
2.10.3.1.	Method List .....	115
2.10.3.2.	Login Authentication .....	117
2.10.4.	Management Access .....	117
2.10.4.1.	Management VLAN .....	117
2.10.4.2.	Management Service .....	118
2.10.4.3.	Management ACL .....	120
2.10.4.4.	Management ACE .....	120
2.10.5.	Authentication Manager .....	122
2.10.5.1.	Property .....	122
2.10.5.2.	Port Setting .....	126
2.10.5.3.	MAC-Based Local Account .....	129
2.10.5.4.	WEB-Based Local Account .....	131
2.10.5.5.	Sessions .....	132
2.10.6.	Port Security .....	134
2.10.7.	Protected Port .....	136
2.10.8.	Storm Control .....	136
2.10.9.	DoS .....	138
2.10.9.1.	Property .....	138
2.10.9.2.	Port Setting .....	140
2.10.10.	Dynamic ARP Inspection .....	141

2.10.10.1.	Property .....	141
2.10.10.2.	Statistics .....	143
2.10.11.	DHCP Snooping .....	144
2.10.11.1.	Property .....	144
2.10.11.2.	Statistics .....	146
2.10.11.3.	Option82 Property .....	147
2.10.11.4.	Option82 Circuit ID .....	148
2.10.12.	IP SourceGuard .....	149
2.10.12.1.	PortSetting .....	149
2.10.12.2.	IMPVBinding .....	150
2.10.12.3.	SaveDatabase .....	152
2.11.	PoE .....	154
2.11.1.	PoE GlobalInformation .....	154
2.11.2.	PoE Port .....	155
2.11.3.	PoE Alive Check Status Setting .....	156
2.11.4.	PoE Schedule .....	157
2.12.	ONVIF .....	159
2.12.1.	Onvif Server .....	159
2.12.2.	Onvif Discover .....	159
2.13.	ACL .....	160
2.13.1.	MAC ACL .....	160
2.13.2.	MAC ACE .....	160
2.13.3.	IPv4 ACL .....	163
2.13.4.	IPv4 ACE .....	164
2.13.5.	IPv6 ACL .....	168
2.13.6.	IPv6 ACE .....	169
2.13.7.	ACL Binding .....	173
2.14.	QoS .....	175
2.14.1.	General .....	175
2.14.1.1.	Property .....	175
2.14.1.2.	QueueScheduling .....	177
2.14.1.3.	CoS Mapping .....	178
2.14.1.4.	DSCPMapping .....	179
2.14.1.5.	IP PrecedenceMapping .....	180
2.14.2.	Rate Limit .....	180
2.14.2.1.	Ingress/Egress Port .....	181
2.14.2.2.	Egress Queue .....	182
2.15.	Diagnostics .....	185
2.15.1.	Logging .....	185
2.15.1.1.	Property .....	185
2.15.1.2.	Remote Server .....	186
2.15.2.	Mirroring .....	188
2.15.3.	Ping .....	190
2.15.4.	Traceroute .....	191
2.15.5.	CopperTest .....	191
2.15.6.	FiberModule .....	192
2.15.7.	UDLD .....	194
2.15.7.1.	Property .....	194
2.15.7.2.	Neighbor .....	195
2.16.	Management .....	195
2.16.1.	User Account .....	195
2.16.2.	Firmware .....	197
2.16.2.1.	Upgrade/Backup .....	197
2.16.2.2.	ActiveImage .....	200
2.16.3.	Configuration .....	201
2.16.3.1.	Upgrade/Backup .....	201
2.16.3.2.	Save Configuration .....	204
2.16.4.	SNMP .....	205
2.16.4.1.	View .....	205
2.16.4.2.	Group .....	205
2.16.4.3.	Community .....	207
2.16.4.4.	User .....	209

2.16.4.5.	Engine ID .....	211
2.16.4.6.	TrapEvent .....	212
2.16.4.7.	Notification .....	213
2.16.5.	RMON .....	216
2.16.5.1.	Statistics .....	216
2.16.5.2.	History .....	218
2.16.5.3.	Event .....	220
2.16.5.4.	Alarm .....	222

# 1. Getting Started

This section provides an introduction to the web-based configuration utility, and covers the following topics:

- Powering on the device
- Connecting to the network
- Starting the web-based configuration utility

## 1.1. Power

### 1.1.1. Connecting to Power



Power down and disconnect the power cord before servicing or wiring a switch.



Do not disconnect modules or cabling unless the power is first switched off. The device only supports the voltage outlined in the type plate. Do not use any other power components except those specifically designated for the switch.



Disconnect the power cord before installation or cable wiring.

The switch is powered by the AC 100-240 V 50/60Hz internal high-performance power supply. It is recommended to connect the switch with a single-phase three-wire power source with a neutral outlet, or a multifunctional computer professional source.

Connect the AC power connector on the back panel of the switch to the external power source with the included power cord, and check the power LED is on.



Figure 1 - Rear View AC Power Socket

## 1.1.2. Connecting to the Network

To connect the switch to the network:

1. Connect an Ethernet cable to the Ethernet port of a computer
2. Connect the other end of the Ethernet cable to one of the numbered Ethernet ports of the switch. The LED of the port lights if the device connected is active.
3. Repeat Step 1 and Step 2 for each device to connect to the switch.



We strongly recommend using CAT-5E or better cable to connect network devices. When connecting network devices, do not exceed the maximum cabling distance of 100 meters (328 feet). It can take up to one minute for attached devices or the LAN to be operational after it is connected. This is normal behavior.

Connect the switch to end nodes using a standard Cat 5/5e Ethernet cable (UTP/STP) to connect the switch to end nodes as shown in the illustration below.

Switch ports will automatically adjust to the characteristics (MDI/MDI-X, speed, duplex) of the device to which the switch is connected.

## 1.1.3. Starting the Web-based Configuration Utility

This section describes how to navigate the web-based switch configuration utility. Be sure to disable any pop-up blocker.

### Browser Restrictions

- If you are using older versions of Internet Explorer, you cannot directly use an IPv6 address to access the device. You can, however, use the DNS (Domain Name System) server to create a domain name that contains the IPv6 address, and then use that domain name in the address bar in place of the IPv6 address.
- If you have multiple IPv6 interfaces on your management station, use the IPv6 global address instead of the IPv6 link local address to access the device from your browser.

## Launching the Configuration Utility

To open the web-based configuration utility:

1. Open a Web browser.
2. Enter the IP address of the device you are configuring in the address bar on the browser (factory default IP address is 192.168.0.1) and then press Enter.



When the device is using the factory default IP address, its power LED flashes continuously. When the device is using a DHCP assigned IP address or an administrator-configured static IP address, the power LED is lit a solid color. Your computer's IP address must be in the same subnet as the switch. For example, if the switch is using the factory default IP address, your computer's IP address can be in the following range: 192.168.0.x (whereas x is a number from 2 to 254).

After a successful connection, the login window displays.

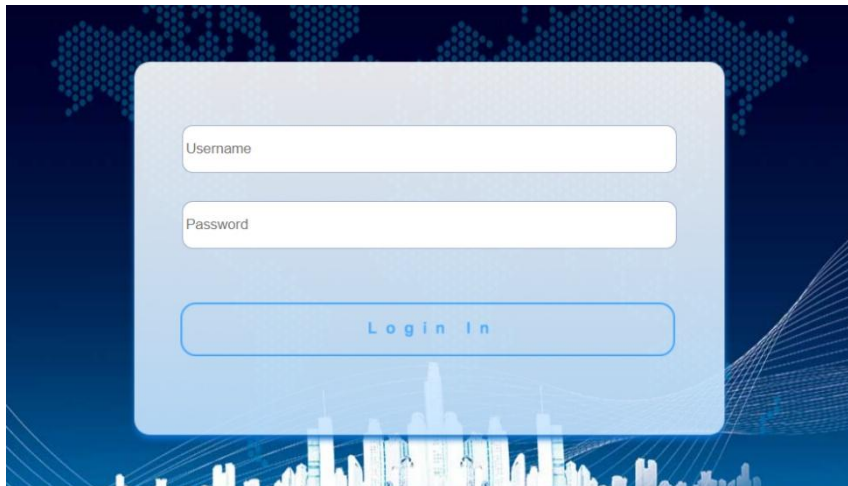


Figure 2 - Login Window



## 1.1.4. Logging In

The default username is admin and the default password is admin. The first time that you log in with the default username and password, you are required to enter a new password.

To log in to the device configuration utility:

1. Enter the default user ID (admin) and the default password(admin).
2. If this is the first time that you logged on with the default user ID (admin) and the default password (admin) it is recommended that you change your password immediately.

When the login attempt is successful, the System Information window displays.

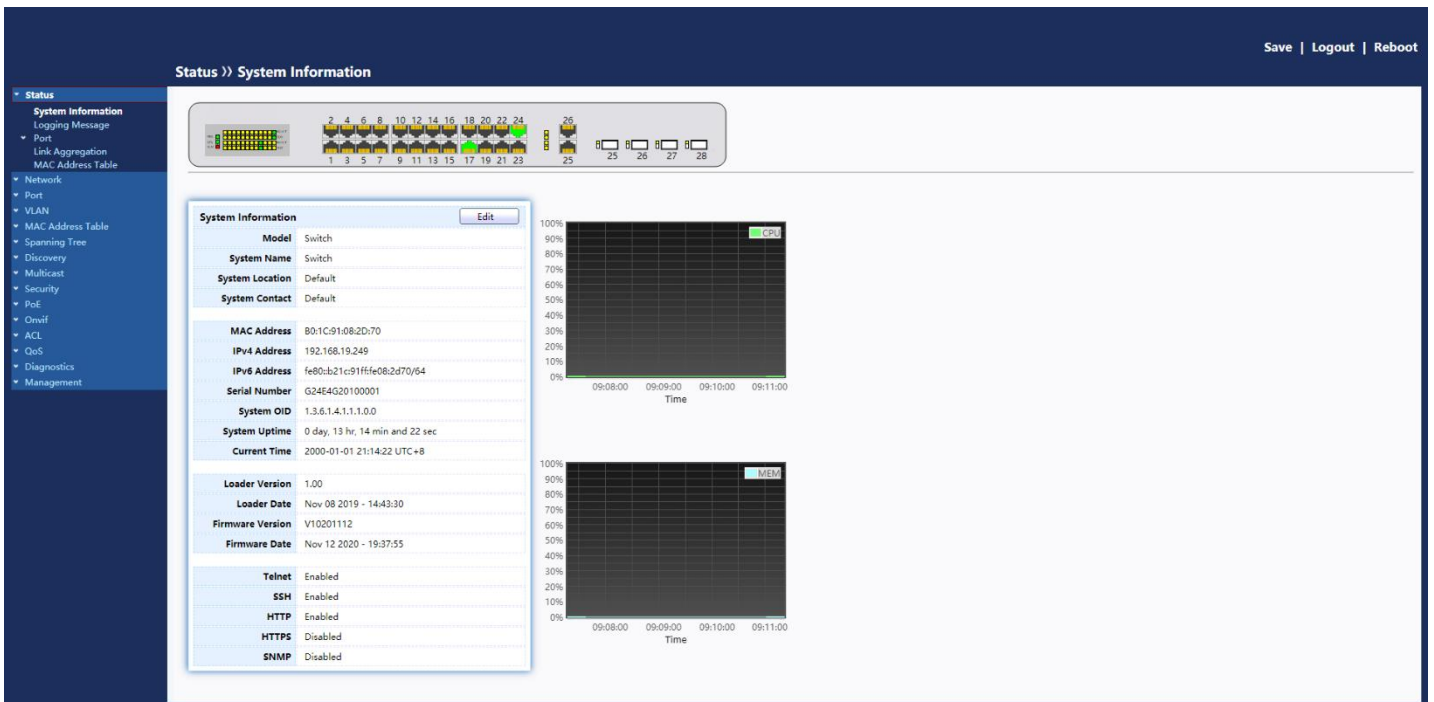


Figure 3 - System Information

If you entered an incorrect username or password, an error message appears and the Login page remains displayed on the window. If you are having problems logging in, please see the Launching the Configuration Utility section in the Administration Guide for additional information.

### Logging Out

By default, the application logs out after ten minutes of inactivity.

To logout, click Logout in the top right corner of any page. The system logs out of the device.

When a timeout occurs or you intentionally log out of the system, a message appears and the Login page appears, with a message indicating the logged-out state. After you log in, the application returns to the initial page.

## 2. Web-based Switch Configuration

The PoE smart switch software provides rich Layer 2 functionality for switches in your networks. This chapter describes how to use the web-based management interface (Web UI) to configure the switch's features.

For the purposes of this manual, the user interface is separated into four sections, as shown in the following figure:

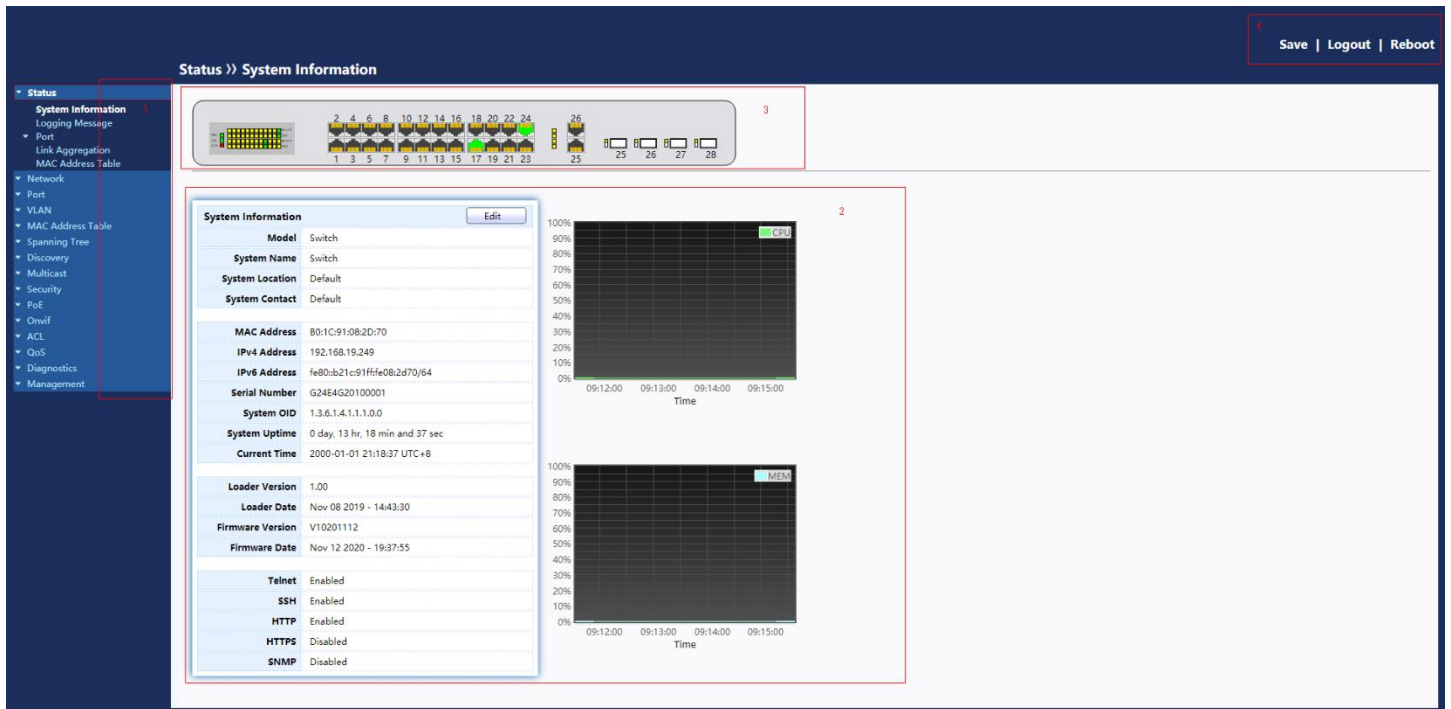


Figure 4 - User Interface

No.	Name	Description
1	Configuration menu	Navigate to locate specific switch functions.
2	Configuration settings	Edit specific function settings.
3	Switch's current link status	Green squares indicate the port link is up, while black squares indicate the port link is down.
4	Common toolbar	Provides access to frequently used settings.

## 2.1. Status

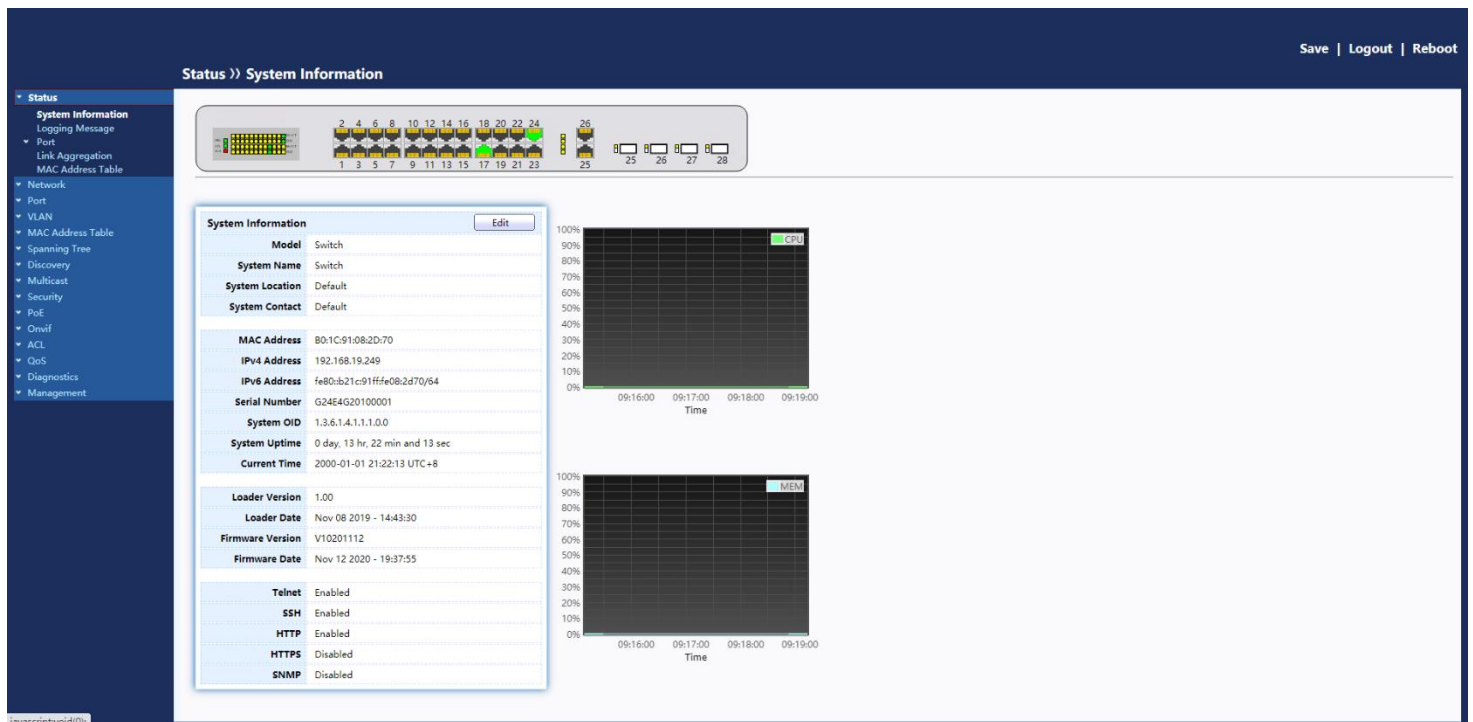
Use the Status pages to view system information and status.

### 2.1.1. System Information

This page shows switch panel, CPU utilization, Memory utilization and other system current information. It also allows user to edit some system information.

To display the Device Information web page, click Status > System Information.

Figure 5 - Status > System Information



Item	Description
Model	Model name of the switch.
System Name	System name of the switch. This name will also use as CLI prefix of each line. ("Switch>" or "Switch#").
System Location	Location information of the switch.
System Contact	Contact information of the switch.
MAC Address	Base MAC address of the switch.

IPv4 Address	Current system IPv4 address.
IPv6 Address	Current system IPv6 address.
System OID	SNMP system object ID.
System Uptime	Total elapsed time from booting.
Current Time	Current system time.
Loader Version	Boot loader image version.
Loader Date	Boot loader image build date.
Firmware Version	Current running firmware image version.
Firmware Date	Current running firmware image build date.
Telnet	Current Telnet service enable/disable state.
SSH	Current SSH service enable/disable state.
HTTP	Current HTTP service enable/disable state.
HTTPS	Current HTTPS service enable/disable state.
SNMP	Current SNMP service enable/disable state.

Click “Edit” button on the table title to edit following system information.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Edit System Information". It contains four rows of input fields:

- System Name:** Switch
- System Location:** Default
- System Contact:** Default
- Ownership:** Factory

At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: "Apply" and "Close".

Figure 6 - Status > System Information > Edit System Information

Item	Description
System Name	System name of the switch. This name will also use as CLI prefix of each line. (“Switch>” or “Switch#”).
System Location	Location information of the switch.
System Contact	Contact information of the switch.
Ownership	Ownership information of the switch.

## 2.1.2. Logging Message

To view the logging messages stored on the RAM and Flash, click Status > Logging Message.

Log ID	Time	Severity	Description
1	Jan 01 2000 21:14:21	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.167 ACCEPTED
2	Jan 01 2000 21:14:15	notice	New http connection, source 192.168.19.167 REJECTED
3	Jan 01 2000 21:13:33	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.167 ACCEPTED
4	Jan 01 2000 21:05:57	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 ACCEPTED
5	Jan 01 2000 21:05:51	notice	New http connection, source 192.168.19.84 REJECTED
6	Jan 01 2000 21:05:35	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 ACCEPTED
7	Jan 01 2000 21:02:54	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 ACCEPTED
8	Jan 01 2000 21:02:23	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 ACCEPTED
9	Jan 01 2000 21:02:16	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 REJECTED
10	Jan 01 2000 20:59:49	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.167 ACCEPTED

Figure 7 - Status > Logging Message

Item	Description
Log ID	The log identifier.
Time	The time stamp for the logging message.
Severity	The severity for the logging message.
Description	The description of logging message.
Viewing	The logging view including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>RAM: Show the logging messages stored on the RAM.</li><li>Flash: Show the logging messages stored on the Flash.</li></ul>
Clear	Clear the logging messages.
Refresh	Refresh the logging messages.

## 2.1.3. Port

The Port configuration page displays port summary and status information.

### 2.1.3.1. Statistics

This page displays standard counters on network traffic from the Interfaces, Ethernet-like and RMONMIB. Interfaces and Ethernet-like counters display errors on the traffic passing through each port. RMON counters provide a total count of different frame types and sizes passing through each port. The “Clear” button will clear MIB counter of current selected port.

To display the Port Flow Chart webpage, click Status > Port > Statistics.

Port: GE1

MIB Counter:
 

- All
- Interface
- Etherlike
- RMON

Refresh Rate:
 

- None
- 5 sec
- 10 sec
- 30 sec

Clear

Interface	
ifInOctets	0
ifInUcastPkts	0
ifInNUcastPkts	0
ifInDiscards	0
ifOutOctets	0
ifOutUcastPkts	0
ifOutNUcastPkts	0
ifOutDiscards	0
ifInMulticastPkts	0
ifInBroadcastPkts	0
ifOutMulticastPkts	0
ifOutBroadcastPkts	0

Etherlike	
dot3StatsAlignmentErrors	0
dot3StatsFCSErrors	0
dot3StatsSingleCollisionFrames	0
dot3StatsMultipleCollisionFrames	0
dot3StatsDeferredTransmissions	0
dot3StatsLateCollisions	0

dot3StatsExcessiveCollisions	0
dot3StatsFrameTooLongs	0
dot3StatsSymbolErrors	0
dot3ControlInUnknownOpCodes	0
dot3InPauseFrames	0
dot3OutPauseFrames	0
<b>RMON</b>	
etherStatsDropEvents	0
etherStatsOctets	0
etherStatsPkts	0
etherStatsBroadcastPkts	0
etherStatsMulticastPkts	0
etherStatsCRCAlignErrors	0
etherStatsUnderSizePkts	0
etherStatsOverSizePkts	0
etherStatsFragments	0
etherStatsJabbers	0
etherStatsCollisions	0
etherStatsPkts64Octets	0
etherStatsPkts65to127Octets	0
etherStatsPkts128to255Octets	0
etherStatsPkts256to511Octets	0
etherStatsPkts512to1023Octets	0
etherStatsPkts1024to1518Octets	0

Figure 8 - Status > Port > Statistics

Item	Description
Port	Select one port to show counter statistics.
MIB Counter	Select the MIB counter to show different counter type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All: All counters.</li> <li>Interface: Interface related MIB counters.</li> <li>Etherlike: Ethernet-like related MIB counters.</li> <li>RMON: RMON related MIB counters.</li> </ul>
Refresh Rate	Refresh the web page every period of seconds to get new counter of specified port.

### 2.1.3.2. Error Disabled

To display the Error Disabled webpage, click Status > Port > Error Disabled.

Error Disabled Table

Q

<input type="checkbox"/>	Port	Reason	Time Left (sec)
<input type="checkbox"/>	GE1	---	---
<input type="checkbox"/>	GE2	---	---
<input type="checkbox"/>	GE3	---	---
<input type="checkbox"/>	GE4	---	---
<input type="checkbox"/>	GE5	---	---
<input type="checkbox"/>	GE6	---	---
<input type="checkbox"/>	GE7	---	---
<input type="checkbox"/>	GE8	---	---

Figure 9 - Status > Port > Error Disabled

Item	Description
<input type="checkbox"/>	Select one or more port to operate.
Port	Interface or port number.
Reason	Port will be disabled by one of the following error reason: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BPDU Guard</li> <li>• UDLD</li> <li>• Self Loop</li> <li>• Broadcast Flood</li> <li>• Unknown Multicast Flood</li> <li>• Unicast Flood</li> <li>• ACL</li> <li>• Port Security Violation</li> <li>• DHCP rate limit</li> <li>• ARP rate limit</li> </ul>
Time Left (sec)	The time left in second for the error recovery.
Refresh	Refresh the current page.
Recover	Recover the selected port status.

### 2.1.3.3. Bandwidth Utilization

This page allow user to browse ports' bandwidth utilization in real time. This page will refresh automatically in every refresh period.

To display Bandwidth Utilization webpage, click Status > Port > Bandwidth Utilization.

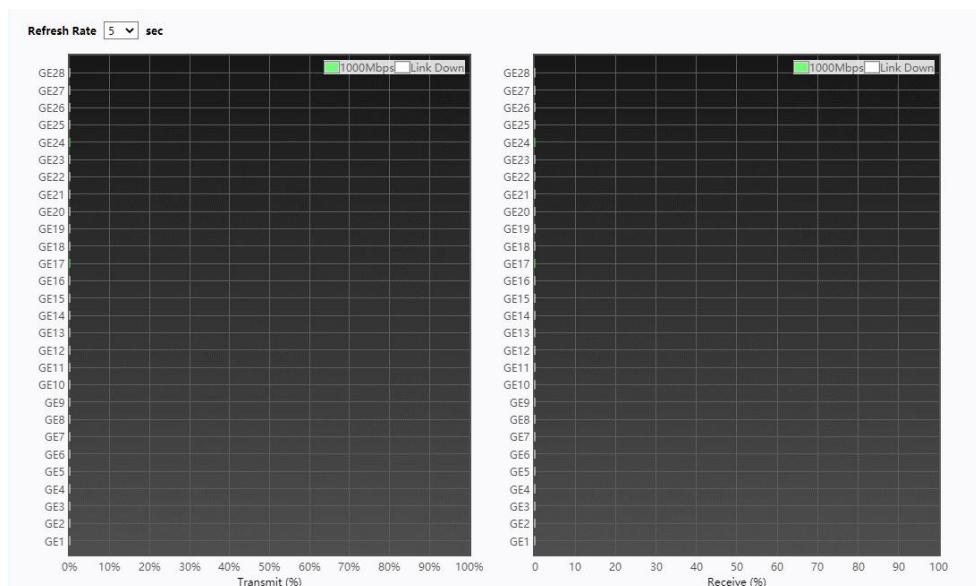


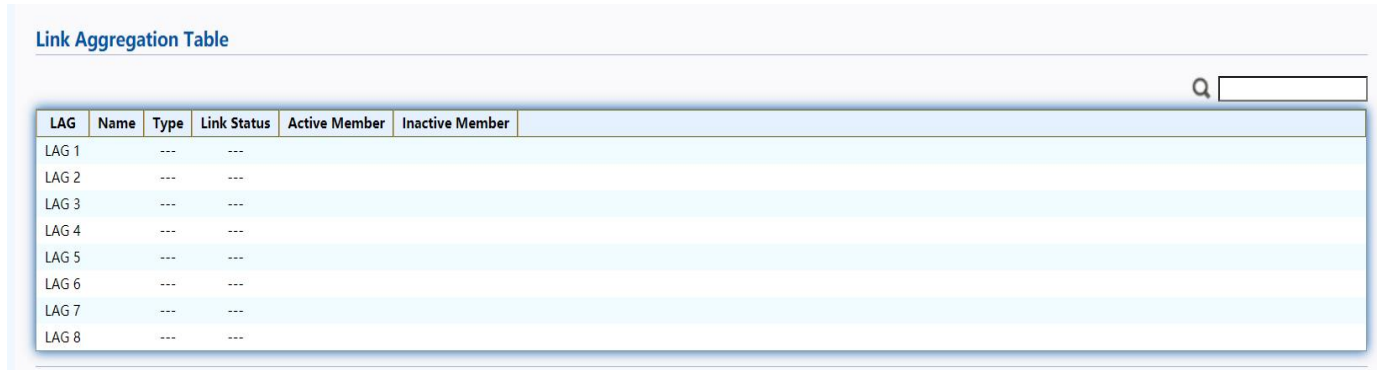
Figure 10 - Status > Port > Bandwidth Utilization



Item	Description
Refresh Rate	Refresh the web page every period of seconds to get new bandwidth utilization data.

## 2.1.4. Link Aggregation

To display the Link Aggregation web page, click Status > Link Aggregation.



LAG	Name	Type	Link Status	Active Member	Inactive Member
LAG 1	---	---	---	---	---
LAG 2	---	---	---	---	---
LAG 3	---	---	---	---	---
LAG 4	---	---	---	---	---
LAG 5	---	---	---	---	---
LAG 6	---	---	---	---	---
LAG 7	---	---	---	---	---
LAG 8	---	---	---	---	---

Figure 11 - Status > Link Aggregation

Item	Description
LAG	LAG Name.
Name	LAG port description.
Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The type of the LAG.</li> <li>Static: The group of ports assigned to a static LAG are always active members.</li> <li>LACP: The group of ports assigned to dynamic LAG are candidate ports. LACP determines which candidate ports are active member ports.</li> </ul>
Link Status	LAG port link status.
Active Member	Active member ports of the LAG.
Inactive Member	Inactive member ports of the LAG.

## 2.1.5. MAC Address Table

The MAC address table page displays all MAC address entries on the switch including static MAC address created by administrator or auto learned from hardware. The “Clear” button will clear all dynamic entries and “Refresh” button will retrieve latest MAC address entries and show them on page.

To display the MAC Address Table web page, click Status > MAC Address Table.

**MAC Address Table**

Showing 10 entries Showing 1 to 10 of 31 entries

VLAN	MAC Address	Type	Port
1	B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	Management	CPU
1	10:C3:7B:DC:C5:EE	Dynamic	GE24

Figure 12 - Status > MAC Address Table

Item	Description
VLAN	VLAN ID of the mac address.
MAC Address	MAC address.
Type	The type of MAC address <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management: DUT's base mac address for management Purpose.</li> <li>• Static: Manually configured by administrator</li> <li>• Dynamic: Auto learned by hardware.</li> </ul>
Port	The type of Port <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CPU: DUT's CPU port for management purpose.</li> <li>• Other: Normal switch port.</li> </ul>

## 2.2. Network

Use the Network pages to configure settings for the switch network interface and how the switch connects to a remote server to get services.

### 2.2.1. IP Address

This section allows you to edit the IP address, Netmask, Gateway and DNS server of the switch.

To view the IP Address menu, navigate to Network > IP Address.

IPv4 Address	
Address Type	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Static <input type="radio"/> Dynamic
IP Address	<input type="text" value="192.168.19.249"/>
Subnet Mask	<input type="text" value="255.255.255.0"/>
Default Gateway	<input type="text" value="192.168.19.1"/>
Domain Name Server	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
DNS Server 1	<input type="text" value="114.114.114.114"/>
DNS Server 2	<input type="text"/>
IPv6 Address	
Auto Configuration	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
DHCPv6 Client	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
IPv6 Address	<input type="text"/>
Prefix Length	<input type="text" value="0"/> (0 - 128)
IPv6 Gateway	<input type="text"/>
DNS Server 1	<input type="text"/>
DNS Server 2	<input type="text"/>
Operational Status	
IPv4 Address	192.168.19.249
IPv4 Default Gateway	192.168.19.1
IPv6 Address	fe80::b21c:91ff:fe08:2d70/64
IPv6 Gateway	::
Link Local Address	fe80::b21c:91ff:fe08:2d70/64

Figure 13 - Network > IP Address

Item	Description
Address Type	The address type of switch IP configuration including <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Static: Static IP configured by users will be used.</li> <li>• Dynamic: Enable the DHCP to obtain the IP address from a DHCP server.</li> </ul>
IP Address	Specify the switch static IP address on the static configuration.
Subnet Mask	Specify the switch subnet mask on the static configuration.

Default Gateway	Specify the default gateway on the static configuration. The default gateway must be in the same subnet with switch IP address configuration.
DNS Server 1	Specify the primary user-defined IPv4 DNS server configuration.
DNS Server 2	Specify the secondary user-defined IPv4 DNS server configuration.
Ibid, IPv6 Address fields	
IPv4 Address	The operational IPv4 address of the switch.
IPv4 Gateway	The operational IPv4 gateway of the switch.
IPv6 Address v6	The operational IPv6 address of the switch.
IPv6 Gateway	The operational IPv6 gateway of the switch.
Link Local Address	The IPv6 link local address for the switch.

### 2.2.2. SystemTime

This page allow user to set time source, static time, time zone and daylight saving settings. Time zone and daylight saving takes effect both static time or time from SNTP server.

To display System Time page, click Network > System Time

<b>Source</b>	<input type="radio"/> SNTP <input type="radio"/> From Computer <input checked="" type="radio"/> Manual Time
<b>Time Zone</b>	UTC +8:00 ▼
<b>SNTP</b>	
<b>Address Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Hostname <input type="radio"/> IPv4
<b>Server Address</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Server Port</b>	123 (1 - 65535, default 123)
<b>Manual Time</b>	
<b>Date</b>	2000-01-01 YYYY-MM-DD
<b>Time</b>	22:02:37 HH:MM:SS
<b>Daylight Saving Time</b>	
<b>Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Recurring <input type="radio"/> Non-recurring <input type="radio"/> USA <input type="radio"/> European
<b>Offset</b>	60 Min (1 - 1440, default 60)
<b>Recurring</b>	From: Day Sun ▼ Week First ▼ Month Jan ▼ Time <input type="text"/>
	To: Day Sun ▼ Week First ▼ Month Jan ▼ Time <input type="text"/>
<b>Non-recurring</b>	From: <input type="text"/> YYYY-MM-DD <input type="text"/> HH:MM
	To: <input type="text"/> YYYY-MM-DD <input type="text"/> HH:MM
<b>Operational Status</b>	
<b>Current Time</b>	2000-01-01 22:02:37 UTC+8

Apply

Figure 14 - Network > System Time

Item	Description
Source	Select the time source. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SNTP: Time sync from NTP server.</li> <li>• From Computer: Time set from browser host.</li> <li>• Manual Time: Time set by manually configure.</li> </ul>
Time Zone	Select a time zone difference from listing district.
<b>SNTP</b>	
Address Type	Select the address type of NTP server. This is enabled when time source is SNTP.
Server Address	Input IPv4 address or hostname for NTP server. This is enabled when time source is SNTP.

Server Port	Input NTP port for NTP server. Default is 123. This is enabled when time source is SNTP.
ManualTime	
Date	Input manual date. This is enabled when time source is manual.
Time	Input manual time. This is enabled when time source is manual.
Daylight Saving Time	
Type	<p>Select the mode of daylight saving time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None: Disable daylight saving time.</li> <li>• Recurring: Using recurring mode of daylight saving time.</li> <li>• Non-Recurring: Using non-recurring mode of daylight saving time.</li> <li>• USA: Using daylight saving time in the United States that starts on the second Sunday of March and ends on the first Sunday of November.</li> <li>• European: Using daylight saving time in the Europe that starts on the last Sunday in March and ending on the last Sunday in October.</li> </ul>
Offset	Specify the adjust offset of daylight saving time.
Recurring From	Specify the starting time of recurring daylight saving time. This field available when selecting "Recurring" mode.
Recurring To	Specify the ending time of recurring daylight saving time. This field available when selecting "Recurring" mode.
Non-recurring From	Specify the starting time of non-recurring daylight saving time. This field available when selecting "Non-Recurring" mode.
Non-recurring To	Specify the ending time of recurring daylight saving time. This field available when selecting "Non-Recurring"
Operational Status	
Current Time	Display current time

## 2.3. Port

Use the Port pages to configure settings for switch port related features.

### 2.3.1. PortSetting

This page shows port current status and allow user to edit port configurations. Select port entry and click "Edit" button to edit port configurations.

To display Port Setting web page, click Port > Port Setting

Port Setting Table

Entry	Port	Type	Description	State	Link Status	Speed	Duplex	Flow Control	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	1000M Copper	testtd	Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled

Figure 15 - Port > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.
Type	Port media type.
Description	Port Description.
State	Port admin state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enabled: Enable the port.</li> <li>Disabled: Disable the port.</li> </ul>
Link Status	Current port link status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Up: Port is link up.</li> <li>Down: Port is link down.</li> </ul>
Speed	Current port speed configuration and link speed status.
Duplex	Current port duplex configuration and link duplex status.
Flow Control	Current port flow control configuration and link flow control status.

Click "Edit" button to edit Port Setting menu,

**Edit Port Setting**

---

**Port** GE1

**Description**

---

**State**  Enable

**Speed**

Auto       10M  
 Auto - 10M       100M  
 Auto - 100M       1000M  
 Auto - 1000M  
 Auto - 10M/100M

**Duplex**

Auto  
 Full  
 Half

**Flow Control**

Auto  
 Enable  
 Disable

Figure 16 - Port > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Selected Port list.
Description	Port media type.
State	Port admin state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: Enable the port.</li> <li>• Disabled: Disable the port.</li> </ul>
Speed	Port speed capabilities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auto: Auto speed with all capabilities.</li> <li>• Auto-10M: Auto speed with 10M ability only.</li> <li>• Auto-100M: Auto speed with 100M ability only.</li> <li>• Auto-1000M: Auto speed with 1000M ability only.</li> <li>• Auto-10M/100M: Auto speed with 10M/100M abilities.</li> <li>• 10M: Force speed with 10M ability.</li> <li>• 100M: Force speed with 100M ability.</li> <li>• 1000M: Force speed with 1000M ability.</li> </ul>
Duplex	Port duplex capabilities. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auto: Auto duplex with all capabilities.</li> <li>• Half: Auto speed with 10M and 100M ability only.</li> <li>• Full: Auto speed with 10M/100M/1000M ability only.</li> </ul>
Flow Control	Port flow control. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auto: Auto flow control by negotiation.</li> <li>• Enabled: Enable flow control ability.</li> <li>• Disabled: Disable flow control ability.</li> </ul>

### 2.3.2. Error Disable

To display Error Disabled web page, click Port > Error Disabled

Recovery Interval:  Sec (30 - 86400)

<b>BPDU Guard</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>UDLD</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Self Loop</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Broadcast Flood</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Unknown Multicast Flood</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Unicast Flood</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>ACL</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Port Security</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>DHCP Rate Limit</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>ARP Rate Limit</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable



Figure 17 - Port > Error disable

Item	Description
Recover Interval	Auto recovery after this interval for error disabled port.
BPDU Guard	Enabled to auto shutdown port when BPDU Guard reason occur. This reason caused by STP BPDU Guard mechanism.
UDLD	Enabled to auto shutdown port when UDLD violation occur.
Self Loop	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Self Loop reason occur.
Broadcast Flood	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Broadcast Flood reason occur. This reason caused by broadcast rate exceed broadcast storm control rate.
Unknown Multicast Flood	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Unknown Multicast Flood reason occur. This reason caused by unknown multicast rate exceed unknown multicast storm control rate.
Unicast Flood	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Unicast Flood reason occur. This reason caused by unicast rate exceed unicast storm control rate.
ACL	Enabled to auto shutdown port when ACL shutdown port reason occur. This reason caused packet match the ACL shutdown port action.
Port Security	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Port Security Violation reason occur. This reason caused by violation port security rules.
DHCP rate limit	Enabled to auto shutdown port when DHCP rate limit reason occur. This reason caused by DHCP packet rate exceed DHCP rate limit.
ARP rate limit	Enabled to auto shutdown port when ARP rate limit reason occur. This reason caused by DHCP packet rate exceed ARP rate limit.

### 2.3.3. Link Aggregation

#### 2.3.3.1. Group

This page allow user to configure link aggregation group load balance algorithm and group member.

To view the Group menu, navigate to Port > Link Aggregation > Group.

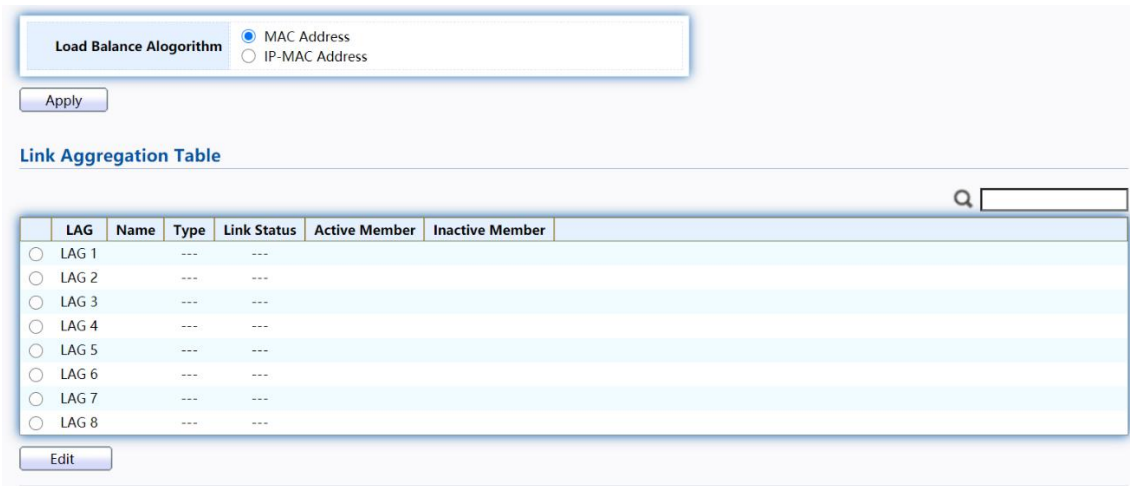


Figure 18 - Port > Link Aggregation > Group

Item	Description
Load Balance Algorithm	LAG load balance distribution algorithm <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>src-dst-mac: Based on MAC address.</li> <li>src-dst-mac-ip: Based on MAC address and IP address.</li> </ul>
LAG	LAG Name.
Name	LAG port description.
Type	The type of the LAG <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Static: The group of ports assigned to a static LAG are always active members.</li> <li>LACP: The group of ports assigned to dynamic LAG are candidate ports. LACP determines which candidate ports are active member ports.</li> </ul>
Link Status	LAG port link status
Active Member	Active member ports of the LAG.
Inactive Member	Inactive member ports of the LAG.

Click "Edit" to edit Link Aggregation Group menu.

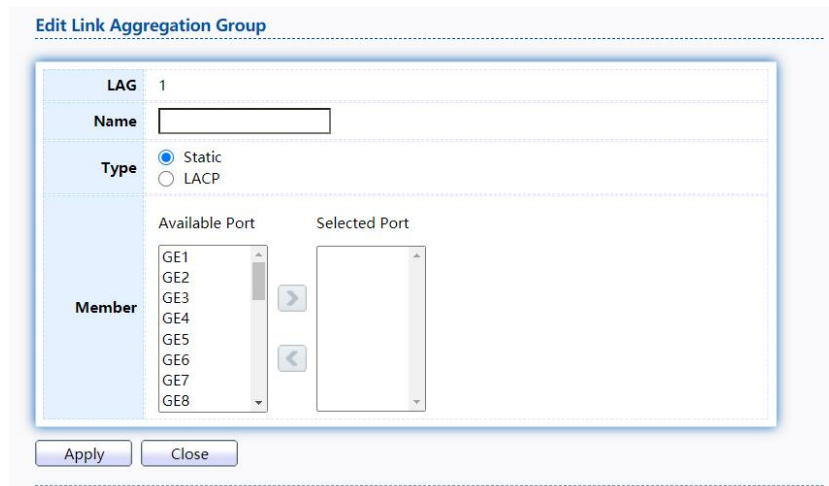


Figure 19 - Port > Link Aggregation > Group > Edit Link Aggregation Group

Item	Description
LAG	Selected LAG group ID.
Name	LAG port description.
Type	<p>The type of the LAG</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Static: The group of ports assigned to a static LAG are always active members.</li> <li>• LACP: The group of ports assigned to dynamic LAG are candidate ports. LACP determines which candidate ports are active member ports.</li> </ul>
Member	Select available port to be LAG group member port.

### 2.3.3.2. Port Setting

This page shows LAG port current status and allow user to edit LAG port configurations. Select LAG entry and click “Edit” button to edit LAGport configurations.

To display LAG Port Setting webpage, click Port > Link Aggregation > Port Setting.

#### Port Setting Table

<input type="checkbox"/>	LAG	Type	Description	State	Link Status	Speed	Duplex	Flow Control
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAG 1			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAG 2			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAG 3			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAG 4			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAG 5			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAG 6			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAG 7			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	LAG 8			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled

Figure 20 - Port > Link Aggregation > Port Setting

Item	Description
LAG	LAG Port Name.
Type	LAG Port media type.
Description	LAG Port description.
State	<p>LAG Port admin state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: Enable the port.</li> <li>• Disabled: Disable the port.</li> </ul>
Link Status	<p>Current LAG port link status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up: Port is link up.</li> <li>• Down: Port is link down.</li> </ul>
Speed	Current LAG port speed configuration and link speed status.

Duplex	Current LAG port duplex configuration and link duplex status.
Flow Control	Current LAG port flow control configuration and link flow control status.

Click “Edit” to view Edit Port Setting menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

---

<b>Port</b>	LAG1
<b>Description</b>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
<b>State</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Speed</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Auto <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="radio"/> 10M</span>
	<input type="radio"/> Auto - 10M <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="radio"/> 100M</span>
	<input type="radio"/> Auto - 100M <span style="margin-left: 100px;"><input type="radio"/> 1000M</span>
	<input type="radio"/> Auto - 1000M
	<input type="radio"/> Auto - 10M/100M
	<input type="radio"/> Auto
<b>Flow Control</b>	<input type="radio"/> Enable <input checked="" type="radio"/> Disable

Figure 21 - Port > Link Aggregation > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Selected Port list.
Description	Port description.
State	Port admin state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enabled: Enable the port.</li> <li>Disabled: Disable the port.</li> </ul>
Speed	Port speed capabilities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Auto: Auto speed with all capabilities.</li> <li>Auto-10M: Auto speed with 10M ability only.</li> <li>Auto-100M: Auto speed with 100M ability only.</li> <li>Auto-1000M: Auto speed with 1000M ability only.</li> <li>Auto-10M/100M: Auto speed with 10M/100M abilities.</li> <li>10M: Force speed with 10M ability.</li> <li>100M: Force speed with 100M ability.</li> <li>1000M: Force speed with 1000M ability.</li> </ul>

Flow Control	Port flow control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auto: Auto flow control by negotiation.</li> <li>• Enabled: Enable flow control ability.</li> <li>• Disabled: Disable flow control ability.</li> </ul>
--------------	---

### 2.3.3.3. LACP

This page allow user to configure LACP global and port configurations. Select ports and click "Edit" button to edit port configuration.

To display the LACP Setting webpage, click Port > Link Aggregation > LACP.

Figure 22 - Port > Link Aggregation > LACP

**LACP Status**  Enable

**System Priority**  (1 - 65535, default 32768)

**LACP Port Setting Table**

Entry	Port	Port Priority	Timeout
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 GE1	1	Long
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 GE2	1	Long
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 GE3	1	Long
<input type="checkbox"/>	4 GE4	1	Long
<input type="checkbox"/>	5 GE5	1	Long
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 GE6	1	Long
<input type="checkbox"/>	7 GE7	1	Long
<input type="checkbox"/>	8 GE8	1	Long

Item	Description
System Priority	Configure the system priority of LACP. This decides the system priority field in LACP PDU.
Port	Port Name.
Port Priority	LACP priority value of the port.
Timeout	The periodic transmissions type of LACP PDUs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long: Transmit LACP PDU with slow periodic (30s).</li> <li>• Short: Transmit LACP PDU with fast periodic (1s).</li> </ul>

Click "Edit" button to view Edit LACP Port Setting menu.

**Edit LACP Port Setting**

---

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>Port Priority</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/> (1 - 65535, default 1)
<b>Timeout</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Long <input type="radio"/> Short

---

Figure 23 - Port > Link Aggregation > LACP > Edit LACP Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Selected port list.
Port Priority	Enter the LACP priority value of the port
Timeout	The periodic transmissions type of LACP PDUs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long: Transmit LACP PDU with slow periodic (30s).</li> <li>• Short: Transmit LACP PDU with fast periodic (1s).</li> </ul>

### 2.3.4. EEE

This page allow user to configure Energy Efficient Ethernet settings. To display the EEE web page, click Port > EEE.

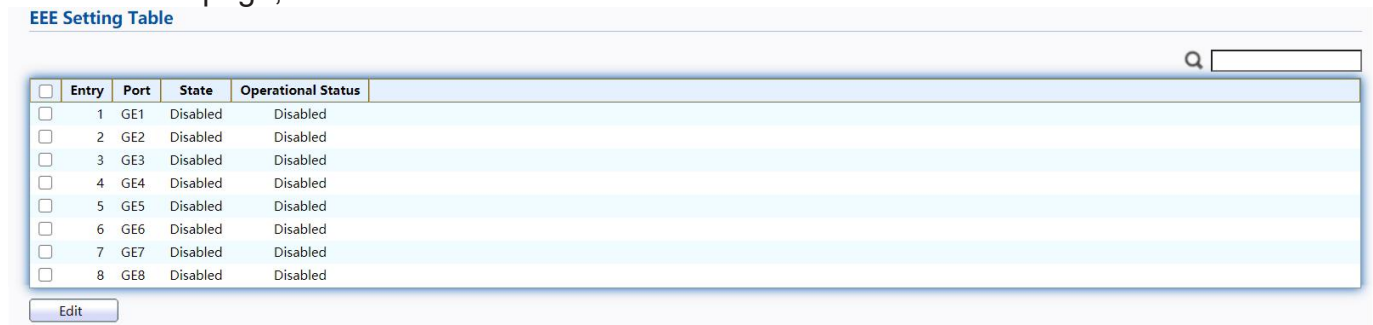


Figure 24 - Port > EEE

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.
State	Port EEE admin state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: EEE is enabled.</li> <li>• Disabled: EEE is disabled.</li> </ul>
Operational Status	Port EEE operational status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: EEE is operating.</li> <li>• Disabled: EEE is no operating.</li> </ul>

Click "Edit" to edit the EEE menu.

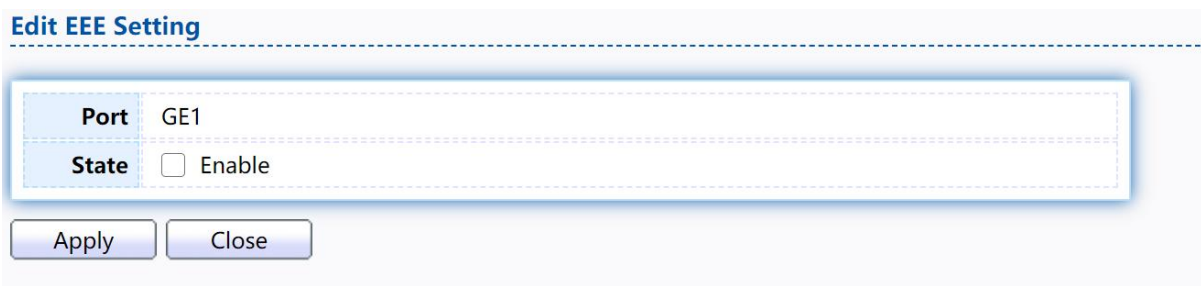


Figure 25 - Port > EEE > Edit EEE Setting

Item	Description
Port	Port Name

State	Port EEE admin state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: EEE is enabled.</li> <li>• Disabled: EEE is disabled.</li> </ul>
-------	---

### 2.3.5. Jumbo Frame

This page allow user to configure switch jumbo frame size.  
To display Jumbo Frame web page, click Port > Jumbo Frame

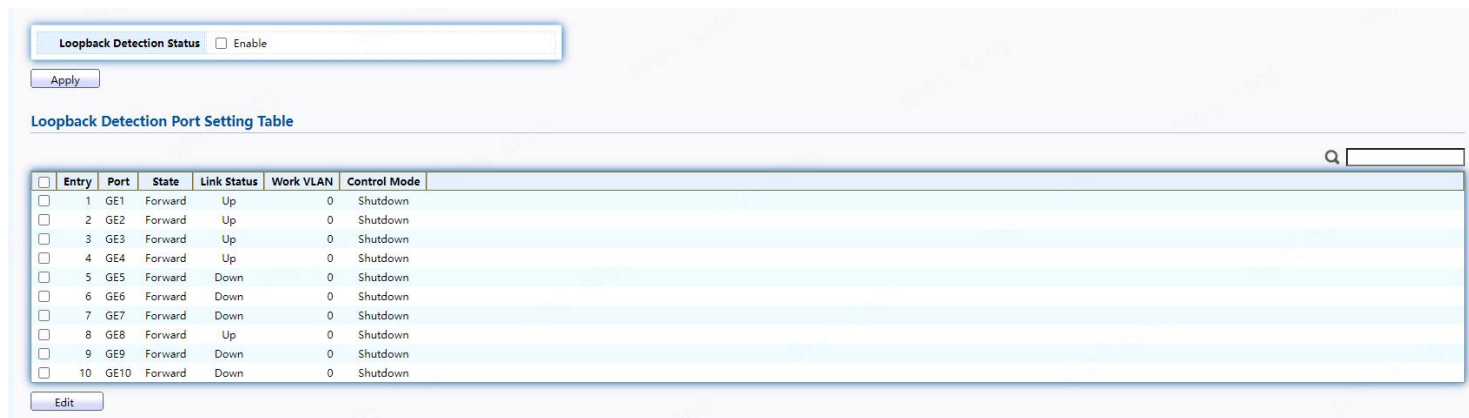


Figure 26 - Port > Jumbo Frame

Item	Description
Jumbo Frame	Enable or disable jumbo frame. When jumbo frame is enabled, switch max frame size is allowed to configure. When jumbo frame is disabled, default frame size 1522 will be used.

### 2.3.6. Loopback Detection

This page allow user to configure switch loopback detection.  
To display loopback detection web page, click Port > Loopback Detection



Item	Description
Port	Port Name.

State	Port loopback detection state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forward: port is in forwarding status</li> <li>• Shutdown: port is in Shutdown status.</li> <li>• Block: port is in Block status</li> </ul>
Link Status	Current port link status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up: Port is link up.</li> <li>• Down: Port is link down.</li> </ul>
Work VLAN	Current port work vlan configuration
Control Mode	Current port control mode configuration

Click "Edit" to edit the loopback detection menu.

**Loopback Detection Port Setting**

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>Work VLAN</b>	0 (0 - 4094, default 0)
<b>Control Mode</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Shutdown <input type="radio"/> Block

Apply Close

Item	Description
Port	Port Name
Work VLAN	Set Work VLAN
Control Mode	Port Control Mode state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shutdown: The port takes shutdown action.</li> <li>• Block: The port takes block action.</li> </ul>



## 2.4. VLAN

A virtual local area network, virtual LAN or VLAN, is a group of hosts with a common set of requirements that communicate as if they were attached to the same broadcast domain, regardless of their physical location. A VLAN has the same attributes as a physical local area network (LAN), but it allows for end stations to be grouped together even if they are not located on the same network switch. VLAN membership can be configured through software instead of physically relocating devices or connections.

### 2.4.1. VLAN

Use the VLAN pages to configure settings of VLAN.

#### 2.4.1.1. Create VLAN

This page allows user to add or delete VLAN ID entries and browser all VLAN entries that add statically or dynamic learned by GVRP. Each VLAN entry has a unique name, user can edit VLAN name in edit page.

To display Create VLAN page, click VLAN > VLAN > Create VLAN

The screenshot displays the 'Create VLAN' interface. On the left, under 'Available VLAN', there is a list of VLANs from 2 to 9. On the right, under 'Created VLAN', there is a list containing 'VLAN 1'. Between the lists are arrows for moving items. Below the lists is an 'Apply' button. Underneath is a 'VLAN Table' with the following data:

VLAN	Name	Type
1	default	Default

Navigation buttons include 'Edit' and 'Delete' for the table entry, and 'First', 'Previous', '1', 'Next', 'Last' for the table's pagination.

Figure 27 - VLAN > VLAN > Create VLAN

Item	Description
Available VLAN	VLAN has not created yet. Select available VLANs from left box then move to right box to add.
Created VLAN	VLAN had been created. Select created VLANs from right box then move to left box to delete.
VLAN	The VLAN ID.

Name	The VLAN Name.
Type	The VLAN Type. Static: Port base VLAN. Dynamic:802.1q VLAN.

Click “Edit” button to view Edit VLAN Name menu.

**Edit VLAN Name**

---

Name

Apply
Close

---

Figure 28 - VLAN > VLAN > Create VLAN > Edit VLAN Name

Item	Description
Name	Input VLAN name.

### 2.4.1.2. VLAN Configuration

This page allow user to configure the membership for each port of selected VLAN. To display VLAN Configuration page, click VLAN > VLAN > VLAN Configuration.

Figure 29 - VLAN > VLAN > VLAN Configuration

**VLAN Configuration Table**

VLAN default Q

Entry	Port	Mode	Membership				PVID
1	GE1	Trunk	<input type="radio"/> Excluded	<input type="radio"/> Forbidden	<input type="radio"/> Tagged	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Untagged	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	GE2	Trunk	<input type="radio"/> Excluded	<input type="radio"/> Forbidden	<input type="radio"/> Tagged	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Untagged	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	GE3	Trunk	<input type="radio"/> Excluded	<input type="radio"/> Forbidden	<input type="radio"/> Tagged	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Untagged	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4	GE4	Trunk	<input type="radio"/> Excluded	<input type="radio"/> Forbidden	<input type="radio"/> Tagged	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Untagged	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5	GE5	Trunk	<input type="radio"/> Excluded	<input type="radio"/> Forbidden	<input type="radio"/> Tagged	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Untagged	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6	GE6	Trunk	<input type="radio"/> Excluded	<input type="radio"/> Forbidden	<input type="radio"/> Tagged	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Untagged	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7	GE7	Trunk	<input type="radio"/> Excluded	<input type="radio"/> Forbidden	<input type="radio"/> Tagged	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Untagged	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8	GE8	Trunk	<input type="radio"/> Excluded	<input type="radio"/> Forbidden	<input type="radio"/> Tagged	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Untagged	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Apply

Item	Description
VLAN	Select specified VLAN ID to configure VLAN configuration.
Port	Display the interface of port entry.
Mode	Display the interface VLAN mode of port.

Membership	<p>Select the membership for this port of the specified VLAN ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forbidden: Specify the port is forbidden in the VLAN.</li> <li>• Excluded: Specify the port is excluded in the VLAN.</li> <li>• Tagged: Specify the port is tagged member in the VLAN.</li> <li>• Untagged: Specify the port is untagged member in the VLAN.</li> </ul>
PVID	Display if it is PVID of interface.

### 2.4.1.3. Membership

This page allow user to view membership information for each port and edit membership for specified interface.

To display Membership page, click VLAN > VLAN > Membership

**Membership Table**

Entry	Port	Mode	Untag VLAN	Tag VLAN
<input type="radio"/>	1	GE1	Trunk	1
<input type="radio"/>	2	GE2	Trunk	1
<input type="radio"/>	3	GE3	Trunk	1
<input type="radio"/>	4	GE4	Trunk	1
<input type="radio"/>	5	GE5	Trunk	1
<input type="radio"/>	6	GE6	Trunk	1
<input type="radio"/>	7	GE7	Trunk	1
<input type="radio"/>	8	GE8	Trunk	1

Figure 30 - VLAN > VLAN > Membership

Item	Description
Port	Display the interface of port entry.
Mode	Display the interface VLAN mode of port.
Untag VLAN	Display the untag VLAN list of this port.
Tag VLAN	Display the tag VLAN list of this port.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Setting menu

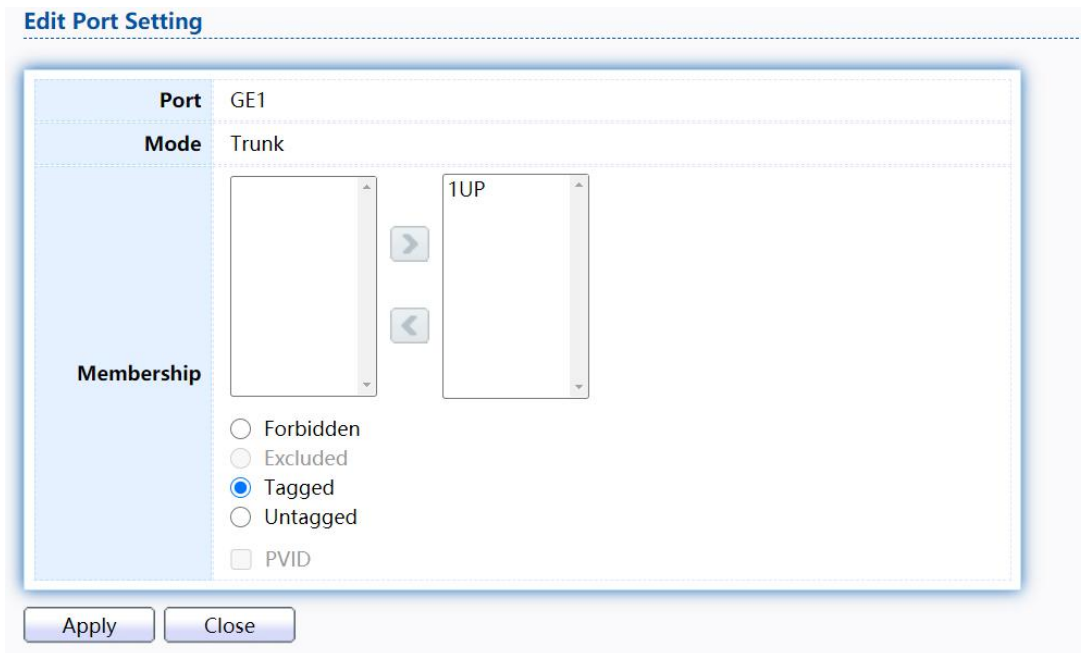


Figure 31 - VLAN > VLAN > Membership > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display the interface.
Mode	Display the VLAN mode of interface.
Membership	<p>Select VLANs of left box and select one of following membership then move to right box to add membership. Select VLANs of right box then move to left box to remove membership. Tagging membership may not choose in differ VLAN port mode. Select the time source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forbidden: Set VLAN as forbidden VLAN.</li> <li>• Excluded: This option is always disabled.</li> <li>• Tagged: Set VLAN as tagged VLAN.</li> <li>• Untagged: Set VLAN as untagged VLAN.</li> <li>• PVID: Check this checkbox to select the VLAN ID to be the port-based VLAN ID for this port. PVID may auto select or can't select in differ settings.</li> </ul>

#### 2.4.1.4. Port Setting

This page allow user to configure ports VLAN settings such as VLAN port mode, PVID etc...The attributes depend on different VLAN port mode.

To display Port Setting page, click VLAN > VLAN > Port Setting

## Port Setting Table

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Mode	PVID	Accept Frame Type	Uplink	TPID
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100

Figure 32 - VLAN > VLAN > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display the interface.
Mode	Display the VLAN mode of interface.
PVID	Display the Port-based VLAN ID of port.
Accept Frame Type	Display accept frame type of port.
Uplink	Display uplink status.
TPID	Display TPID used of interface.

Click "Edit" button to Edit Port Setting menu.

### Edit Port Setting

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>Mode</b>	<input type="radio"/> Hybrid <input type="radio"/> Access <input checked="" type="radio"/> Trunk
<b>PVID</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/> (1 - 4094)
<b>Accept Frame Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> All <input type="radio"/> Tag Only <input type="radio"/> Untag Only
<b>Uplink</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>TPID</b>	<input type="text" value="0x8100"/>

Figure 33 - VLAN > VLAN > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
Mode	Select the VLAN mode of the interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forbidden: Set VLAN as forbidden VLAN.</li> <li>Hybrid: Support all functions as defined in IEEE 802.1Q specification.</li> <li>Access: Accepts only untagged frames and join an untagged VLAN.</li> <li>Trunk: An untagged member of one VLAN at most, and is a tagged member of zero or more VLANs.</li> </ul>
PVID	Specify the port-based VLAN ID (1-4094). It's only available with Hybrid and Trunk mode.
Accepted Type	Specify the acceptable-frame-type of the specified interfaces. It's only available with Hybrid mode.
Ingress Filtering	Set checkbox to enable/disable ingress filtering. It's only available with Hybrid mode.
Uplink	Set checkbox to enable/disable uplink mode. It's only available with trunk mode.
TPID	Select TPID used of interface. It's only available with trunk mode.

## 2.4.2. Voice VLAN

Use the Voice VLAN pages to configure settings of Voice VLAN.

### 2.4.2.1. Property

This page allow user to configure global and per interface settings of voice VLAN. To display

Property Web page, click VLAN> Voice VLAN> Property

The screenshot displays the configuration interface for Voice VLAN. At the top, there are several configuration fields:

- State:**  Enable
- VLAN:** None (dropdown)
- CoS / 802.1p Remarking:**  Enable, with a dropdown menu showing '6'.
- Aging Time:** 1440 (text input), with a note: Sec (30 - 65536, default 1440)

An 'Apply' button is located below these fields. Below the configuration area is a section titled 'Port Setting Table' with a search bar. The table contains the following data:

Entry	Port	State	Mode	QoS Policy	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Disabled	Auto	Voice Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Disabled	Auto	Voice Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Disabled	Auto	Voice Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Disabled	Auto	Voice Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Disabled	Auto	Voice Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Disabled	Auto	Voice Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Disabled	Auto	Voice Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Disabled	Auto	Voice Packet

An 'Edit' button is located at the bottom of the table.

Figure 34 - VLAN > Voice VLAN > Property

Item	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable or disable voice VLAN function.
VLAN	Select Voice VLAN ID. Voice VLAN ID cannot be default VLAN.
Cos/802.1p	Select a value of VPT. Qualified packets will use this VPT value as inner priority.
Remarking	Set checkbox to enable or disable 1p remarking. If enabled, qualified packets will be remark by this value.
Aging Time	Input value of aging time. Default is 1440 minutes. A voice VLAN entry will be age out after this time if without any packet pass through.
PortSettingTable	
Port	Display port entry.
State	Display enable/disabled status of interface.
Mode	Display voice VLAN mode.
QoS Policy	Display voice VLAN remark will effect which kind of packet.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

Port: GE1

State:  Enable

Mode:  Auto  
 Manual

QoS Policy:  Voice Packet  
 All

Apply Close

Figure 35 - VLAN > Voice VLAN > Property > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
State	Set checkbox to enable/disabled voice VLAN function of interface.
Mode	Select port voice VLAN mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auto: Voice VLAN auto detect packets that match OUI table and add received port into voice VLAN ID tagged member.</li> <li>• Manual: User need add interface to VLAN ID tagged member manually.</li> </ul>

QoS Policy	<p>Select port QoS Policy mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voice Packet: QoS attributes are applied to packets with OUIs in the source MAC address.</li> <li>• All: QoS attributes are applied to packets that are classified to the Voice VLAN.</li> </ul>
------------	--

## 2.4.2.2. Voice OUI

This page allow user to add, edit or delete OUI MAC addresses. Default has 8 pre- defined OUI MAC.

To display the Voice OUI Web page, click VLAN > Voice VLAN > Voice OUI.



Figure 36 - VLAN > Voice VLAN > Voice OUI

Item	Description
OUI	Display OUI MAC address.
Description	Display description of OUI entry.

Click “Add” or “Edit” button to Add/Edit Voice OUI menu.

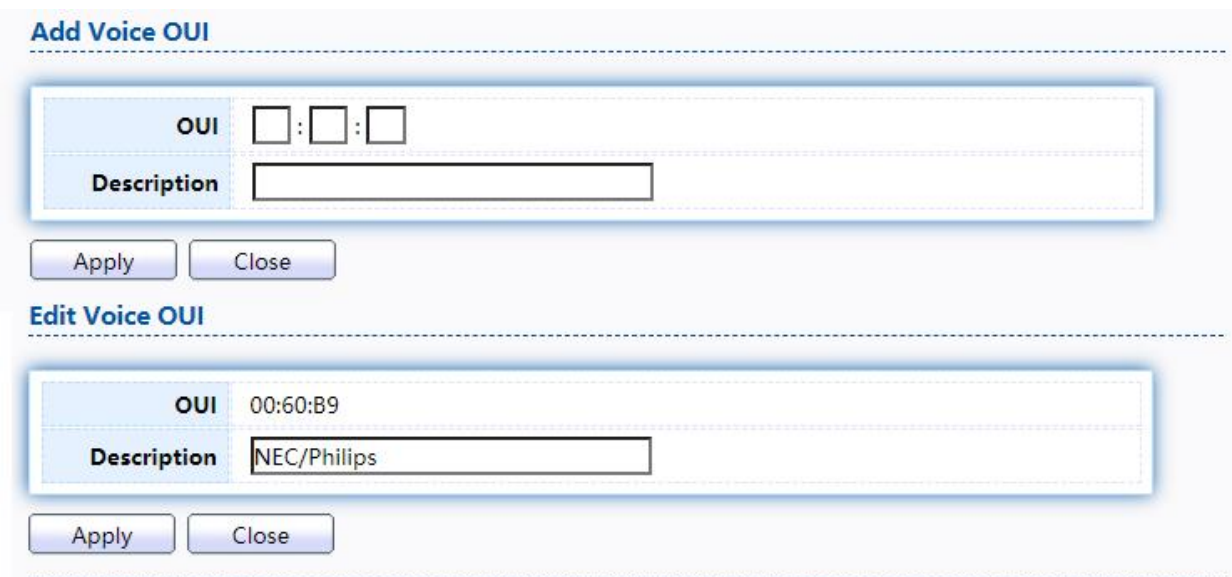


Figure 37 - VLAN > Voice VLAN > Voice OUI > Add/Edit Voice OUI



Item	Description
OUI	Input OUI MAC address. Can't be edited in edit dialog.
Description	Input description of the specified MAC address to the voice VLAN OUI table.

### 2.4.3. Protocol VLAN

Use the Protocol VLAN pages to configure settings of Protocol VLAN.

#### 2.4.3.1. Protocol Group

To display Protocol Group page, click VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Protocol Group. This page allow user to add or edit groups settings of protocol VLAN.

**Protocol Group Table**

Showing 10 entries      Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries     

<input type="checkbox"/>	Group ID	Frame Type	Protocol Value
0 results found.			

Figure 38 - VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Protocol Group

Item	Description
Group ID	Display group ID of entry.
Frame Type	Display frame type of entry.
Protocol Value	Display protocol value of entry.

Click “Add” or “Edit” button to Add/Edit Protocol Group menu.

**Add Protocol Group**

---

<b>Group ID</b>	1 ▾	
<b>Frame Type</b>	ethernet_ii ▾	
<b>Protocol Value</b>	0x <input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>	(0x600 ~ 0xFFFFE)

**Edit Protocol Group**

---

<b>Group ID</b>	3	
<b>Frame Type</b>	ethernet_ii ▾	
<b>Protocol Value</b>	0x <input style="width: 80%;" type="text" value="0602"/>	(0x600 ~ 0xFFFFE)

Figure 39 - VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Add/Edit Protocol Group

Item	Description
Group ID	Select group ID of list. The range from 1 to 8.
Frame Type	Select frame type of list that maps packets to protocol- defined VLANs by examining the type octet within the packet header to discover the type of protocol associated with it. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ethernet_II: packet type is Ethernet version 2.</li> <li>● IEEE802.3_LLC_Other: packet type is 802.3 packet with LLC other header.</li> <li>● RFC_1042: packet type is rfc 1042 packet</li> </ul>
Protocol Value	Input protocol value of the target protocol. Packets match this protocol value classified to specified VLAN ID.

### 2.4.3.2. Group Binding

This page allow user to bind protocol VLAN group to each port with VLAN ID. To display Group Binding page, click VLAN> Protocol VLAN > Group Binding

**Group Binding Table**

Showing 10 ▾ entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

<input type="checkbox"/>	Port	Group ID	VLAN	
0 results found.				

Figure 40 - VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Group Binding

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID that binding with protocol group entry
Group ID	Display group ID that port binding with
VLAN	Display VLAN ID that assign to packets which match protocol group

Click “Add” or “Edit” button to Add/Edit Group Binding menu.

**Add Group Binding**

Available Port Selected Port

Port

Note: Only VLAN Hybrid port can be set Protocol VLAN

Group ID 3

VLAN (1 - 4094)

Apply Close

**Edit Group Binding**

Port

Group ID

VLAN (1 - 4094)

Apply Close

Figure 41 - VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Add/Edit Group Binding

Item	Description
Port	Select ports in left box then move to right to binding with protocol group. Or select ports in right box then move to left to unbind with protocol group. Only interface has hybrid VLAN mode can be selected and bound with protocol group. Only available on Add dialog.
Group ID	Select a Group ID to associate with port. Only available on Add dialog.
VLAN	Input VLAN ID that will assign to packets which match protocol group

## 2.4.4. MAC VLAN

Use the MAC VLAN pages to configure settings of MAC VLAN.

### 2.4.4.1. MAC Group

This page allow user to add or edit groups settings of MAC VLAN.

To display the MAC page , click VLAN > MAC VLAN > MAC Group.

Figure 42 - VLAN > MAC VLAN > MAC Group

Item	Description
Group ID	Display group ID of entry.
MAC Address	Display mac address of entry.
Mask	Display mask of mac address for classified packet.

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit MAC menu.

Figure 43 - VLAN > MAC VLAN > MAC Group > Add/Edit MAC

Item	Description
Group ID	Input group ID that is a unique ID of mac group entry. The range from 1 to 2147483647. Only available on Add Dialog.

MAC Address	Input mac address for classifying packets.
Mask	Input mask of mac address.

## 2.4.4.2. Group Binding

This page allow user to bind MAC VLAN group to each port with VLAN ID.

To display Group Binding page, click VLAN> MAC VLAN > Group Binding

### Group Binding Table

Showing 10 ▾ entries      Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries     

<input type="checkbox"/>	Port	Group ID	VLAN
0 results found.			

Figure 44 - VLAN > MAC VLAN > Group Binding

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID that binding with MAC group entry.
Group ID	Display group ID that port binding with.
VLAN	Display VLAN ID that assign to packets which match MAC group.

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view the Add Group Binding menu.

### Add Group Binding

---

<b>Port</b>	Available Port	Selected Port
	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="➤"/> <input type="button" value="➤"/> <input type="button" value="➤"/>		
<input type="button" value="➤"/> <input type="button" value="➤"/> <input type="button" value="➤"/>		
Note: Only VLAN Hybrid port can be set MAC VLAN		
<b>Group ID</b>	<input type="text" value="None"/> ▾	
<b>VLAN</b>	<input type="text"/> (1 - 4094)	

**Edit Group Binding**

---

<b>Port</b>	
<b>Group ID</b>	
<b>VLAN</b>	<input type="text"/> (1 - 4094)

---

Figure 45 - VLAN > MAC VLAN > Group Binding

Item	Description
Port	Select ports in left box then move to right to binding with MAC group. Or select ports in right box then move to left to unbind with MAC group. Only interface has hybrid VLAN mode can be selected and bound with protocol group. Only available on Add dialog.
Group ID	Select a Group ID to associate with port. Only available on Add dialog.
VLAN	Input VLAN ID that will assign to packets which match MAC group.

## 2.4.5. Surveillance VLAN

Use the Surveillance VLAN pages to configure settings of Surveillance VLAN.

### 2.4.5.1. Property

To display Property page, click VLAN > Surveillance VLAN > Property

<b>State</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>VLAN</b>	None
<b>CoS / 802.1p Remarking</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable 6
<b>Aging Time</b>	1440 Sec (30 - 65536, default 1440)

Apply

**Port Setting Table**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	State	Mode	QoS Policy
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Disabled	Auto	Video Packet

Edit

Figure 46 - VLAN > Surveillance VLAN > Property

Item	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable or disable Surveillance VLAN function.
VLAN	Select Surveillance VLAN ID. Surveillance VLAN ID cannot be default VLAN.
COS/802.1P	Select a value of VPT. Qualified packets will use this VPT value as inner priority.
Remarking	Set checkbox to enable or disable 1p remarking. If enabled, qualified packets will be remark by this value.
Aging Time	Input value of aging time. Default is 1440 minutes. A video VLAN entry will be age out after this time if without any packet pass through.
Port Setting Table	
Port	Display port entry.
State	Display enable/disabled status of interface.
Mode	Display voice VLAN mode.
Qos Policy	Display Surveillance VLAN remark will effect which kind of packet.

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view the Add Group Binding menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

---

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>State</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Mode</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Auto <input type="radio"/> Manual
<b>QoS Policy</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Video Packet <input type="radio"/> All

---

Figure 47 - VLAN > Surveillance VLAN > Property

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
State	Set checkbox to enable/disabled voice VLAN function of interface.
Mode	Select port voice VLAN mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auto: Voice VLAN auto detect packets that match OUI table and add received port into voice VLAN ID tagged member.</li> <li>• Manual: User need add interface to VLAN ID tagged member manually.</li> </ul>
QoS Policy	Select port QoS Policy mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voice Packet: QoS attributes are applied to packets with OUIs in the source MAC address.</li> <li>• All: QoS attributes are applied to packets that are classified to the Voice VLAN.</li> </ul>

2.4.5.2. Surveillance OUI

This page allow user to add, edit or delete OUI MAC addresses.

To display Surveillance OUI web page, click VLAN> Surveillance VLAN> Surveillance OUI.

**Surveillance OUI Table**

Showing 10 entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

<input type="checkbox"/>	OUI	Description
0 results found.		

Figure 48 - VLAN > Surveillance VLAN > Surveillance OUI



Item	Description
OUI	Display OUI MAC address.
Descripton	Display description of OUI entry.

Click “Add” or “Edit” button to view the Add/Edit Surveillance OUI menu.

The image shows two web interface panels for managing Surveillance OUIs. The top panel is titled "Add Surveillance OUI" and contains two input fields: "OUI" with a format of [ ] : [ ] : [ ] and "Description" with an empty text box. Below these fields are "Apply" and "Close" buttons. The bottom panel is titled "Edit Surveillance OUI" and shows the "OUI" field pre-filled with "12:45:69" and the "Description" field pre-filled with "thft". It also includes "Apply" and "Close" buttons.

Figure 49 - VLAN >Surveillance VLAN >Surveillance OUI

Item	Description
OUI	Input OUI MAC address. Can't be edited in edit dialog.
Descripton	Input description of the specified MAC address to the Surveillance VLAN OUI table.

## 2.4.6. GVRP

### 2.4.6.1. Property

This page allow user to enable or disable GVRP function and GVRP port setting. To display GVRP Global and Port Setting web page, click VLAN> GVRP> Property.

State  Enable

**Operational Timeout**

Join 20 ms

Leave 60 ms

LeaveAll 1000 ms

Apply

**Port Setting Table**

Q

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	State	VLAN Creation	Registration
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Disabled	Enabled	Normal
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Disabled	Enabled	Normal

Edit

Figure 50 - VLAN > GVRP > Property

Item	Description
State	Set the enabling status of GVRP functionality.
Operational Timeout	
Join	GVRP Join time out.
Leave	GVRP leave time out.
Leave All	GVRP leave all time out.
PortSettingTable	
Entry	Entry Entry of number
Port	Port Name
State	Display port GVRP state
VLAN Creation	Display port GVRP creation vlan state
Registration	Display port GVRP registration mode

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Setting menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>State</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>VLAN Creation</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Registration</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Normal <input type="radio"/> Fixed <input type="radio"/> Forbidden

Apply Close

Figure 51 - VLAN > GVRP > Property> Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Port Display the selected port list
State	Set the enabling status of GVRP port <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable: Enable/Disable port of GVRP state</li> </ul>
Vlan Creation	Set the enabling status of GVRP port create VLAN <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable: Enable/Disable port create dynamic VLAN.</li> </ul>
Register Mode	Set the register mode of GVRP port <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Normal: Normal mode.</li> <li>Fixed: The port will not learn any dynamic VLAN. Only send static VLAN information to neighbor and allow static VLAN packet pass.</li> <li>Forbidden: The port will not learn any dynamic VLAN and only allow default VLAN packet pass.</li> </ul>

## 2.4.6.2. Membership

This page allow user to browser all VLAN member settings that learned by GVRP protocol or configure by user.

To display GVRP VLAN database web page, click VLAN> GVRP> Membership

**Membership Table**

Showing 10 entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

VLAN	Member	Dynamic Member	Type
0 results found.			

First Previous Next Last

Figure 52 - VLAN > GVRP > Membership

Item	Description
VLAN	VLAN ID
Member	VLAN port members include static and dynamic member

Dynamic Member	GVRP learned dynamic ports
Type	The type of VLAN is static or dynamic.

### 2.4.6.3. Statistics

This page allow user to display GVRP port statics by type and clear GVRP port statistics by port.

To display GVRP port statistics web page, click VLAN> GVRP> Statistics

The screenshot shows the GVRP Statistics configuration and data display. The configuration section includes a 'Port' dropdown menu set to 'GE1'. Under 'Statistics', the 'All' radio button is selected, with options for 'Receive', 'Transmit', and 'Error'. Under 'Refresh Rate', the '10 sec' radio button is selected, with options for 'None' and '30 sec'. A 'Clear' button is located below the configuration section. The data section is divided into three categories: 'Receive', 'Transmit', and 'Error'. Each category has a table of statistics, all of which currently show a value of 0.

Receive	
Join empty	0
Empty	0
Leave Empty	0
Join In	0
Leave In	0
Leave All	0

Transmit	
Join empty	0
Empty	0
Leave Empty	0
Join In	0
Leave In	0
Leave All	0

Error	
Invalid Protocol ID	0
Invalid Attribute Type	0
Invalid Attribute Value	0
Invalid Attribute Length	0
Invalid Event	0

Figure 53 - VLAN > GVRP > Statistics

Item	Description
Port	Port ID

Statistics	Type of statistics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● All: Display Receiver, Transmit and Error port statistics</li> <li>● Receive: Display Receive port statistics</li> <li>● Transmit: Display Transmit port statistics</li> <li>● Error: Display Error port statistics</li> </ul>
Refresh Rate	Web refresh rate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● None: Not auto refresh display port statistics</li> <li>● 5 sec: Refresh display port statistics per 5 seconds</li> <li>● 10 sec: Refresh display port statistics per 10 seconds</li> <li>● 30 sec: Refresh display port statistics per 30 seconds</li> </ul>
Receive and Transmit	
Join empty	The number of Receive or Transmit Join empty attribute value.
Empty	Empty The number of Receive or Transmit Empty attribute value.
Leave Empty	Leave Empty The number of Receive or Transmit Leave Empty attribute value.
Join in	Join In The number of Receive or Transmit Join In attribute value.
Leave in	The number of Receive or Transmit Leave In empty attribute value.
Leave All	Leave All The number of Receive or Transmit Leave All attribute value.
Error	
Invalid Protocol ID	The number of Receive Invalid Protocol ID
Invalid Attribute Type	The number of Receive Invalid Attribute Type
Invalid Attribute Value	The number of Receive Invalid Attribute value
Invalid Attribute Length	The number of Receive Invalid Attribute Length.
Invalid Event	The number of Receive Invalid Event.

## 2.4.7. QinQ

This page allow user to configure ports VLAN Tunnel settings

To display Port Setting page, click VLAN > QinQ

**Port Setting Table**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Mode	PVID	Accept Frame Type	Uplink	TPID
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100

Item	Description
Port	Display the interface.
Mode	Display the VLAN mode of interface.
PVID	Display the Port-based VLAN ID of port.
Accept Frame Type	Display accept frame type of port.
Uplink	Display uplink status.
TPID	Display TPID used of interface.

Click "Edit" button to Edit QinQ menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

---

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>Mode</b>	<input type="radio"/> Tunnel
<b>PVID</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/> (1 - 4094)

---

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
Mode	Select the VLAN mode of the interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tunnel: Port-based Q-in-Q mode..</li> </ul>
PVID	Specify the port-based VLAN ID (1-4094).

## 2.5. MAC Address Table

Use the MAC Address Table pages to show dynamic MAC table and configure settings for static MAC entries.

### 2.5.1. Dynamic Address

To display the Dynamic Address web page, click MAC Address Table > Dynamic Address.

Figure 54 - MAC Address Table > Dynamic Address

Item	Description
Aging Time	The time in seconds that an entry remains in the MAC address table. Its valid range is from 10 to 630 seconds, and the default value is 300 seconds.
Dynamic Address Table	
VLAN	Specify the VLAN to show or clear MAC entries.
MAC Address	The MAC address to which packets will be statically forwarded.
Port	Interface or port number.

### 2.5.2. Static Address

To display the Static Address web page, click MAC Address Table > Static Address.

**Static Address Table**

Showing  entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries 🔍

<input type="checkbox"/>	VLAN	MAC Address	Port
0 results found.			

Figure 55 - MAC Address Table > Static Address.

Item	Description
VLAN	Specify the VLAN to show or clear MAC entries.
MAC Address	The MAC address to which packets will be statically forwarded.
Port	Interface or port number.

Click “Add” or “Edit” button to view the Add/Edit Static Address menu.

**Add Static Address**

<b>MAC Address</b>	<input type="text" value="00:00:00:00:00:00"/>
<b>VLAN</b>	<input type="text" value=""/> (1 - 4094)
<b>Port</b>	<input type="text" value="GE1"/> ▼

**Edit Static Address**

<b>MAC Address</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>VLAN</b>	<input type="text" value="undefined"/> (1 - 4094)
<b>Port</b>	<input type="text" value="GE1"/> ▼

Figure 56 - MAC Address Table > Static Address > Add/Edit Static Address.

Item	Description
MAC Address	The MAC address to which packets will be statically forwarded.
VLAN	Specify the VLAN to edit MAC entries.
Port	Interface or port number.

### 2.5.3. Filtering Address



To display the Filtering Address web page, click MAC Address Table > Filtering Address.

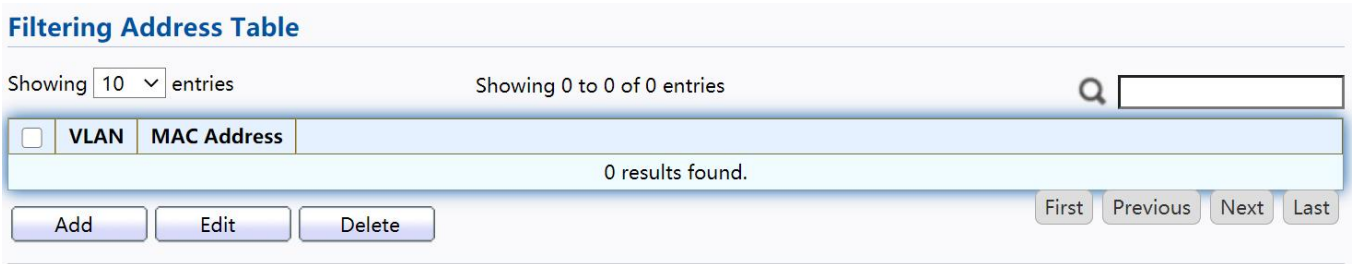


Figure 57 - MAC Address Table > Filtering Address.

Item	Description
MAC Address	Specify unicast MAC address in the packets to be dropped.
VLAN	Specify the VLAN to show or clear MAC entries.

Click “Add” or “Edit” button to view the Add/Edit Filtering Address menu.

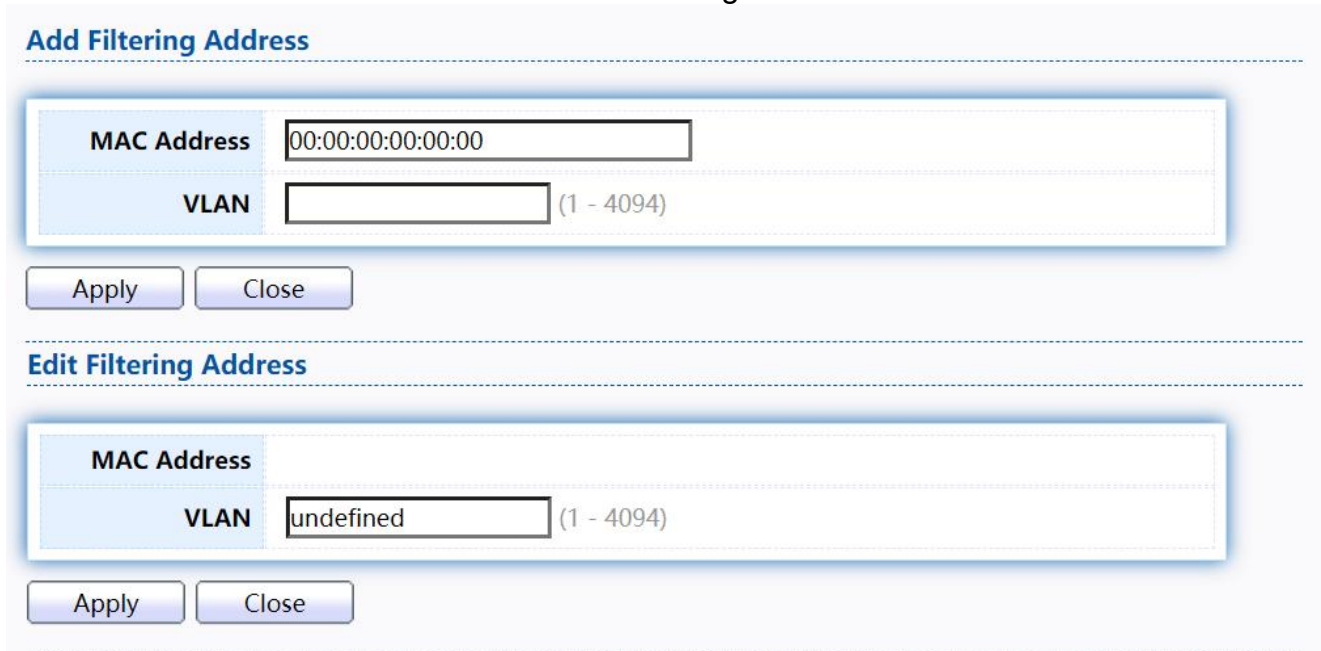


Figure 58 - MAC Address Table > Filtering Address > Add/Edit Filtering Address.

## 2.6. Spanning Tree

The Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) is a network protocol that ensures a loop-free topology for any bridged Ethernet local area network.

### 2.6.1. Property

To display the Property web page, click Spanning Tree > Property.

<b>State</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Operation Mode</b>	<input type="radio"/> STP <input checked="" type="radio"/> RSTP <input type="radio"/> MSTP
<b>Path Cost</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Long <input type="radio"/> Short
<b>BPDU Handling</b>	<input type="radio"/> Filtering <input checked="" type="radio"/> Flooding
<b>Priority</b>	<input type="text" value="32768"/> (0 - 61440, default 32768)
<b>Hello Time</b>	<input type="text" value="2"/> Sec (1 - 10, default 2)
<b>Max Age</b>	<input type="text" value="20"/> Sec (6 - 40, default 20)
<b>Forward Delay</b>	<input type="text" value="15"/> Sec (4 - 30, default 15)
<b>Tx Hold Count</b>	<input type="text" value="6"/> (1 - 10, default 6)
<b>Region Name</b>	<input type="text" value="00:E9:4C:01:23:12"/>
<b>Revision</b>	<input type="text" value="0"/> (0 - 65535, default 0)
<b>Max Hop</b>	<input type="text" value="20"/> (1 - 40, default 20)
<b>Operational Status</b>	
<b>Bridge Identifier</b>	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70
<b>Designated Root Bridge</b>	0-00:00:00:00:00:00
<b>Root Port</b>	N/A
<b>Root Path Cost</b>	0
<b>Topology Change Count</b>	0
<b>Last Topology Change</b>	0D/0H/0M/0S

Figure 59 - Spanning Tree > Property

Item	Description
State	Enable/disable the STP on the switch.
Operation Mode	Specify the STP operation mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>STP: Enable the Spanning Tree (STP) operation.</li> <li>RSTP: Enable the Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP) operation.</li> <li>MSTP: Enable the Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP) operation.</li> </ul>
Path Cost	Specify the path cost method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Long: Specifies that the default port path costs are within the range:1-200,000,000.</li> <li>Short: Specifies that the default port path costs are within the range:1-65,535.</li> </ul>

BPDU Handling	Specify the BPDU forward method when the STP is disabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Filtering: Filter the BPDU when STP is disabled.</li> <li>• Flooding: Flood the BPDU when STP is disabled.</li> </ul>
Priority	Specify the bridge priority. The valid range is from 0 to 61440, and the value should be the multiple of 4096. It ensures the probability that the switch is selected as the root bridge, and the lower value has the higher priority for the switch to be selected as the root bridge of the topology.
Hello Time	Specify the STP hello time in second to broadcast its hello message to other bridges by Designated Ports. Its valid range is from 1 to 10 seconds.
Max Age	Specify the time interval in seconds for a switch to wait the configuration messages, without attempting to redefine its own configuration.
Forward Delay	Specify the STP forward delay time, which is the amount of time that a port remains in the Listening and Learning states before it enters the Forwarding state. Its valid range is from 4 to 10 seconds.
TX Hold Count	Specify the tx-hold-count used to limit the maximum numbers of packets transmission per second. The valid range is from 1 to 10.
Region Name	The MSTP instance name. Its maximum length is 32 characters. The default value is the MAC address of the switch.
Revision	The MSTP revision number. Its valid rage is from 0 to 65535.
Max Hop	Specify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the BPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.
OperationalStatus	
Bridge Identifier	Bridge identifier of the switch.
Designated Root	Bridge identifier of the designated root bridge.
Root Port	Operational root port of the switch.
Root Path Cost	Operational root path cost.
Topology Change	Numbers of the topology changes.
Last Topology	The last time for the topology change.

## 2.6.2. Port Setting

To configure and display the STP port settings, click STP > Port Setting.

Port Setting Table

Entry	Port	State	Path Cost	Priority	BPDU Filter	BPDU Guard	Operational Edge	Operational Point-to-Point	Port Role	Port State	Designated Bridge	Designated Port ID	Designated Cost
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 GE1	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-1	20000
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 GE2	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-2	20000
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 GE3	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-3	20000
<input type="checkbox"/>	4 GE4	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-4	20000
<input type="checkbox"/>	5 GE5	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-5	20000
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 GE6	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-6	20000
<input type="checkbox"/>	7 GE7	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-7	20000
<input type="checkbox"/>	8 GE8	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-8	20000

Figure 60 - Spanning Tree > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Specify the interface ID or the list of interface IDs.
State	The operational state on the specified port.
Path Cost	STP path cost on the specified port.
Priority	STP priority on the specified port.
BPDU Filter	The states of BPDU filter on the specified port.
BPDU Guard	The states of BPDU guard on the specified port.
Operational Edge	The operational edge port status on the specified port.
Operational Point-to-Point	The operational point-to-point status on the specified port.
Port Role	The current port role on the specified port. The possible values are: "Disabled", "Master", "Root", "Designated", "Alternative", and "Backup".
Port State	The current port state on the specified port. The possible values are: "Disabled", "Discarding", "Learning", and "Forwarding".
Designated Bridge	The bridge ID of the designated bridge.
Designated Port ID	The designated port ID on the switch.
Designated Cost	The path cost of the designated port on the switch.
Protocol Migration Check	Restart the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) migration process (re-negotiate with its neighborhood) on the specific interface.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>State</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Path Cost</b>	<input type="text" value="0"/> (0 - 200000000) (0 = Auto)
<b>Priority</b>	128 ▾
<b>Edge Port</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>BPDU Filter</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>BPDU Guard</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Point-to-Point</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Auto <input type="radio"/> Enable <input type="radio"/> Disable
<b>Port State</b>	Disabled
<b>Designated Bridge</b>	0-00:00:00:00:00:00
<b>Designated Port ID</b>	128-1
<b>Designated Cost</b>	20000
<b>Operational Edge</b>	False
<b>Operational Point-to-Point</b>	False

Apply Close

Figure 61 - Spanning Tree > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Selected port ID.
State	Enable/Disable the STP on the specified port.
Path Cost	Specify the STP path cost on the specified port.
Priority	Specify the STP path cost on the specified port.
Edge Port	<p>Specify the edge mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable: Force to true state (as link to a host).</li> <li>• Disable: Force to false state (as link to a bridge). In the edge mode, the interface would be put into the Forwarding state immediately upon link up. If the edge mode is enabled for the interface and there are BPDUs received on the interface, the loop might be occurred in the short time before the STP state change.</li> </ul>
BPDU Filter	<p>The BPDU Filter configuration avoids receiving / transmitting BPDU from the specified ports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable: Enable BPDU filter function.</li> <li>• Disable: Disable BPDU filter function.</li> </ul>
BPDU Guard	<p>The BPDU Guard configuration to drop the received BPDU directly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable: Enable BPDU guard function.</li> <li>• Disable: Disable BPDU guard function.</li> </ul>

Point-to-Point	Specify the Point-to-Point port configuration: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Auto: The state is depended on the duplex setting of the port</li> <li>• Enable: Force to true state.</li> <li>• Disable: Force to false state</li> </ul>
----------------	---

### 2.6.3. MST Instance

To configure MST instance setting, click STP > MST Instance.

**MST Instance Table**

MSTI	Priority	Bridge Identifier	Designated Root Bridge	Root Port	Root Path Cost	Remaining Hop	VLAN
0	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	1-4094
1	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
2	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
3	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
4	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
5	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
6	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
7	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
8	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
9	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
10	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
11	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
12	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
13	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
14	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	
15	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	

Figure 62 - Spanning Tree > MST Instance

Item	Description
MSTI	Designated port number.
Priority	The bridge priority on the specified MSTI.
Bridge Identifier	The bridge identifier on the specified MSTI.
Designated Root Bridge	The designated root bridge identifier on the specified MSTI.
Root Port	The designated root port on the specified MSTI.
Root Path Cost	The designated root path cost on the specified MSTI.
Remaining Hop	The configuration of remaining hop on the specified MSTI.
VLAN	The VLAN configuration on the specified MSTI.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit MST Instance menu.

**Edit MST Instance Setting**

---

<b>MSTI</b>	15		
<b>VLAN</b>	Available VLAN	Selected VLAN	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> <li>6</li> <li>7</li> <li>8</li> </ul>	<input type="button" value="➔"/> <input type="button" value="➜"/>	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; height: 100px; width: 100%;"></div>
<b>Priority</b>	<input type="text" value="32768"/>	(0 - 61440, default 32768)	
<b>Bridge Identifier</b>	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70		
<b>Designated Root Bridge</b>	0-00:00:00:00:00:00		
<b>Root Port</b>			
<b>Root Path Cost</b>	0		
<b>Remaining Hop</b>	0		

Figure 63 - Spanning Tree > MST Instance > Edit MST Instance Setting

Item	Description
VLAN	Select the VLAN list for the specified MSTI.
Priority	Specify the bridge priority on the specified MSTI. The valid range is from 0 to 61440, and the value must be the multiple of 4096. It ensures the probability that the switch is selected as the root bridge, and the lower values has the higher priority for the switch to be selected as the root bridge of the STP topology.

### 2.6.4. MST Port Setting

To configure and display MST port setting, click STP > MST Port Setting.

**MST Port Setting Table**

MSTI

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Path Cost	Priority	Port Role	Port State	Mode	Type	Designated Bridge	Designated Port ID	Designated Cost	Remaining Hop
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-1	20000	20
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-2	20000	20
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-3	20000	20
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-4	20000	20
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-5	20000	20
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-6	20000	20
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-7	20000	20
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-8	20000	20

Figure 64 - Spanning Tree > MST Port Setting

Item	Description
MSTI	Specify the port setting on the specified MSTI.
Port	Specify the interface ID or the list of interface IDs.
Path Cost	The port path cost on the specified MSTI.
Priority	The port priority on the specified MSTI.
Port Role	The current port role on the specified port. The possible values are: "Disabled", "Master", "Root", "Designated", "Alternative", and "Backup".
Port State	The current port state on the specified port. The possible values are: "Disabled", "Discarding", "Learning", and "Forwarding".
Mode	The operational STP mode on the specified port.
Type	The possible value for the port type are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Boundary: The port attaching an MST Bridge to a LAN that is not in the same region.</li> <li>Internal: The port attaching an MST Bridge to a LAN that is not in the same region.</li> </ul>
Designated Bridge	The bridge ID of the designated bridge.
Designated Port ID	The designated port ID on the switch.
Designated Cost	The path cost of the designated port on the switch.
Remaining Hop	The remaining hops count on the specified port.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit MST Port Setting menu.

**Edit MST Port Setting**

<b>MSTI</b>	0	
<b>Port</b>	GE1	
<b>Path Cost</b>	<input style="width: 100px;" type="text" value="0"/>	(0 - 200000000) (0 = Auto)
<b>Priority</b>	128 ▼	
<b>Port Role</b>	Disabled	
<b>Port State</b>	Disabled	
<b>Mode</b>	RSTP	
<b>Type</b>	Boundary	
<b>Designated Bridge</b>	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	
<b>Designated Port ID</b>	128-1	
<b>Designated Cost</b>	20000	
<b>Remaining Hop</b>	20	

Figure 65 - Spanning Tree > MST Port Setting > Edit MST Port Setting



Item	Description
Path Cost	Specify the STP port path cost on the specified MSTI.
Priority	Specify the STP port priority on the specified MSTI.

## 2.6.5. Statistics

To display the STP statistics, click STP > Statistics.

**Statistics Table**

Refresh Rate  sec

Q

	Entry	Port	Receive BPDU			Transmit BPDU		
			Config	TCN	MSTP	Config	TCN	MSTP
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 66 - Spanning Tree > Statistics

Item	Description
Refresh Rate	The option to refresh the statistics automatically.
Receive BPDU (Config)	The counts of the received CONFIG BPDU.
Receive BPDU (TCN)	The counts of the received TCN BPDU.
Receive BPDU (MSTP)	The counts of the received MSTP BPDU.
Transmit BPDU (Config)	The counts of the transmitted CONFIG BPDU.
Transmit BPDU (TCN)	The counts of the transmitted TCN BPDU.
Transmit BPDU (MSTP)	The counts of the transmitted MSTP BPDU.
Clear	Clear the statistics for the selected interfaces
View	View the statistics for the interface.

Click "View" button to view the STP Port Statistic menu.

**STP Port Statistic**

---

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>Refresh Rate</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> 5 sec <input type="radio"/> 10 sec <input type="radio"/> 30 sec
<b>Receive BPDU</b>	
<b>Config</b>	0
<b>TCN</b>	0
<b>MSTP</b>	0
<b>Transmit BPDU</b>	
<b>Config</b>	0
<b>TCN</b>	0
<b>MSTP</b>	0

Figure 67 - Spanning Tree > Statistics > STP Port Statistic

Item	Description
Refresh Rate	The option to refresh the statistics automatically.
Clear	Clear the statistics for the selected interfaces.

## 2.7. ERPS

Use this section to configure ERPS.

### 2.7.1. ERPS Information

To display ERPS Information Setting web page, click ERPS > ERPS Information.



**ERPS Basic Information**

**ERPS Enable**  Enable

**Tcn-propagation**  None  ERPS

Apply

Figure 68 - ERPS > ERPS Information

Item	Description
ERPS Enable	Enable/ Disable ERPS on this switch.
Tcn-propagation	Configure the topology changing transmission notification method supported by this device as the appointed method. The ERPS ring instance detects the changing, it will send the notification packets. If configured ERPS method, it will send the R-APS event packets to other ERPS rings, Filtering: Deletes the packet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• None: ERPS ring topology changing only takes effect in this ring but does not send the notification packets.</li><li>• ERPS: Topology changing sends the R-APS event packets to notify the connection ring of this device</li></ul>

### 2.7.2. ERPS Create Ring

To display ERPS Create Ring web page, click ERPS > ERPS Create Ring.

**ERPS Ring Information**

Ring Name

Port0

Port1

Port1 Configure  No  
 Yes

Ring-topo  major-ring  
 open-ring

R-APS Virtual-Channel  Without  
 With

Version  V1  
 V2

---

**ERPS Configuration Status Table**

Showing  entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries Q

	Ring Name	Port0	Port1	Ring-topo	R-APS Virtual-Channel	Version
0 results found.						

Figure 69 - ERPS > ERPS Creat Ring

Item	Description
Ring Name	The ERPS ring name created. The maximum character number is 64 and it is made up with letters, numbers and the underlines. The first and last character cannot be the underline.
Port0	Select port as Port 0 for ERPS
Port1	Select port as Port 1 for ERPS
Port1 Configure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No: Port1 is not allowed to be configured.</li> <li>Yes: Port1 is allowed to be configured.</li> </ul>
Ring-topo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>major-ring: Configure the ERPS ring as the major ring</li> <li>open-ring: Configure the ERPS ring as the open ring</li> </ul>
R-APS Virtual-Channel	<p>Configure if there is the R-APS virtual channel in ERPS ring according to the configuration. Inputting: Success or error. If there is not R-APS virtual channel on the ERPS ring, the R-APS channel of all the instances of ERPS ring will be unblocked forever and it only blocks the data channel; otherwise, the R-APS channel and the data channel will be blocked at the same time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Without: The R-APS virtual channel is not existed in this ERPS ring.</li> <li>With: The R-APS virtual channel is existed in this ERPS ring.</li> </ul>

Version	<p>If configured ERPS ring to support v1, this ring will not support multi-instance. ERPS ring instance does not support the management commands of MS, FS.</p> <p>If configured ERPS ring to support v2, the instance of this ring will deal with the ERPS packets according to the v1 format. Package the R-APS packets and resolve the fields according to v1 format. The fields defined by v2 will not be dealt.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• V1: Means to support v1 which is released in 2008-06 and the amendment (2009-04)</li> <li>• V2: Means to support v2 which is released in 2010-03 and the amendment (2010-06)</li> </ul>
---------	---

Click "Edit" button to view Edit ERPS ring status menu.

<b>Ring Name</b>	1
<b>Port0</b>	GE1 ▼
<b>Port1</b>	GE1 ▼
<b>Port1 Configure</b>	<input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes
<b>Ring-topo</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> major-ring <input type="radio"/> open-ring
<b>R-APS Virtual-Channel</b>	<input type="radio"/> Without <input checked="" type="radio"/> With
<b>Version</b>	<input type="radio"/> V1 <input checked="" type="radio"/> V2

Apply Close

Figure 70 - ERPS > ERPS Creat Ring > Edit ERPS Ring

Item	Description
Ring Name	The ERPS ring name created.
Port0	Select port as Port 0 for ERPS
Port1	Select port as Port 1 for ERPS
Port1 Configure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No: Port1 is not allowed to be configured.</li> <li>• Yes: Port1 is allowed to be configured.</li> </ul>
Ring-topo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• major-ring: Configure the ERPS ring as the major ring</li> <li>• open-ring: Configure the ERPS ring as the open ring</li> </ul>

R-APS Virtual-Channel	<p>Configure if there is the R-APS virtual channel in ERPS ring according to the configuration. Inputting: Success or error. If there is not R-APS virtual channel on the ERPS ring, the R-APS channel of all the instances of ERPS ring will be unblocked forever and it only blocks the data channel; otherwise, the R-APS channel and the data channel will be blocked at the same time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Without: The R-APS virtual channel is not existed in this ERPS ring.</li> <li>With: The R-APS virtual channel is existed in this ERPS ring.</li> </ul>
Version	<p>If configured ERPS ring to support v1, this ring will not support multi-instance. ERPS ring instance does not support the management commands of MS, FS.</p> <p>If configured ERPS ring to support v2, the instance of this ring will deal with the ERPS packets according to the v1 format. Package the R-APS packets and resolve the fields according to v1 format. The fields defined by v2 will not be dealt.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>V1: Means to support v1 which is released in 2008-06 and the amendment (2009-04)</li> <li>V2: Means to support v2 which is released in 2010-03 and the amendment (2010-06)</li> </ul>

### 2.7.3. ERPS Instance

To display ERPS Instance web page, click ERPS > ERPS Instance.

The screenshot displays the 'ERPS Instance' configuration page. The form includes the following fields and options:

- Ring Name:** A dropdown menu.
- Instance ID:** A text input field with a range of (1 - 16).
- Control Vlan:** A text input field with a range of (2 - 4096).
- Ring ID:** A text input field with a value of 1 and a range of (1 - 64, default 1).
- R-APS MEL:** A text input field with a value of 7 and a range of (1 - 7, default 7).
- Description:** A text input field.
- Revertive Mode:** Radio buttons for  Non-Revertive and  Revertive.
- Protect ID:** A text input field with a range of (0 - 15).
- WTR Timer:** A text input field with a value of 5 and a range of (1 - 12, default 5).
- Guard Timer:** A text input field with a value of 50 and a range of (1 - 200, default 50).
- Holdoff Timer:** A text input field with a value of 0 and a range of (0 - 10, default 0).
- Instance Port:** Radio buttons for  port0 and  port1.
- Node Role:** Radio buttons for  Owner,  Neighbour, and  Common.

Below the form is an 'Apply' button. Underneath is the 'ERPS Instance Table' which shows 'Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries' and a search bar. The table header includes columns for Ring Name, Instance ID, Control Vlan, Ring ID, R-APS MEL, Description, Revertive Mode, Protect ID, WTR Timer, Guard Timer, Holdoff Timer, Port0, and Port1. The table body is empty, and it shows '0 results found.' at the bottom. Navigation buttons for 'First', 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Last' are also present.

Figure 71 - ERPS > ERPS Creat Ring

Item	Description
Ring Name	Select the ERPS ring you created
Instance ID	Create the ERPS ring instance ID, id of ERPS ring, the range is 1 to 16
Control VLAN	VLAN id of R-APS packets, range is from 2 to 4094
Ring ID	ERPS ring id and the range is 1 to 64
R-APS MEL	The level value of APS packets, range is from 1 to 7
Description	ERPS instance name, the maximum string is 64, and it is made up with letters, numbers and underlines; the first and last characters cannot be underlines.
Revertive Mode	Configure the ERPS ring instance as non-revertive. If this ERPS ring supports v1, then cannot be configured. Only configured on the RPL owner node of the sub ring. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-Revertive</li> <li>• Revertive</li> </ul>
Protect ID	The MSTP instance list protected by ERPS ring instance
WTR Timer	WTR timer is used to avoid the frequent protection switching of RPL owner node because of the periodic (intermittent) default. The interval is 1min and the range is from 1 to 12min, default is 5min.
Guard Timer	The guard timer is used for the Ethernet node to avoid the error handling and the close loop according to the outdated R-APS packets. The interval is 10ms and the range is 10ms to 2s, default is 500ms.
Hold off Timer	The interval is 1s and the range is 0 to 10s, default is 0s
Instance Port	Select ERPS ring member ports
Node Role	Common is default config, it is the ordinary transmission node type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Owner</li> <li>• Neighbour</li> <li>• Common</li> </ul>

Click "Edit" button to view Edit ERPS Instance status menu.

## ERPS Instance

<b>Ring Name</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/>
<b>Instance ID</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/>
<b>Control Vlan</b>	<input type="text" value="2"/> (2 - 4096)
<b>Ring ID</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/> (1 - 64)
<b>R-APS MEL</b>	<input type="text" value="7"/> (1 - 7)
<b>Description</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Revertive Mode</b>	<input type="radio"/> Non-Revertive <input checked="" type="radio"/> Revertive
<b>Protect ID</b>	<input type="text" value="2"/> (0 - 15)
<b>WTR Timer</b>	<input type="text" value="5"/> (1 - 12)
<b>Guard Timer</b>	<input type="text" value="50"/> (1 - 20)
<b>Holdoff Timer</b>	<input type="text" value="0"/> (1 - 20)
<b>Instance Port</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> port0 <input type="radio"/> port1
<b>Node Role</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> owner <input type="radio"/> neighbour <input type="radio"/> common

Apply

Close

Figure 72 - ERPS > ERPS Instance > Edit ERPS Instance

Item	Description
Ring Name	The ERPS ring when you created
Instance ID	The ERPS ring instance ID when you created.
Control VLAN	VLAN id of R-APS packets, range is from 2 to 4094
Ring ID	ERPS ring id and the range is 1 to 64
R-APS MEL	The level value of APS packets, range is from 1 to 7
Description	ERPS instance name, the maximum string is 64, and it is made up with letters, numbers and underlines; the first and last characters cannot be underlines.



Revertive Mode	Configure the ERPS ring instance as non-revertive. If this ERPS ring supports v1, then cannot be configured. Only configured on the RPL owner node of the sub ring. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-Revertive</li> <li>• Revertive</li> </ul>
Protect ID	The MSTP instance list protected by ERPS ring instance
WTR Timer	WTR timer is used to avoid the frequent protection switching of RPL owner node because of the periodic (intermittent) default. The interval is 1min and the range is from 1 to 12min, default is 5min.
Guard Timer	The guard timer is used for the Ethernet node to avoid the error handling and the close loop according to the outdated R-APS packets. The interval is 10ms and the range is 10ms to 2s, default is 500ms.
Hold off Timer	The interval is 1s and the range is 0 to 10s, default is 0s
Instance Port	Select ERPS ring member ports
Node Role	Common is default config, it is the ordinary transmission node type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Owner</li> <li>• Neighbour</li> <li>• Common</li> </ul>

## 2.7.4. ERPS Instance Status

To display ERPS Instance Status web page, click ERPS > ERPS Instance Status.

ERPS Instance Table

Showing 10 entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries Q

Ring Name	Instance ID	Port	Role	State	Status	Last NodeId	Last Bpr	rbTX	rbRX	nrTX	nrRX	fsTX	fsRX	msTX	msRX	sfTX	sfRX	eventTX	eventRX	totalTX	totalRX
0 results found.																					

First Previous Next Last

Figure 73 - ERPS > ERPS Creat Ring

Item	Description
Ring Name	The ERPS ring name whe you created
Instance ID	The ERPS ring instance ID when you create
Port	The ERPS ring member ports
Role	ERPS ring node roles: RPL Owner, RPL neighbor, Common
State	Blocked: port is in block status forwarding: port is in forwarding status

Status	ERPS ring port fault status: Non-failed: no fault Failed: fault happened
Last NodeID	The node ID information is the last bit of the MAC address
Last Bpr	The block link information carried by the receiving last R-APS saved by ERPS ring port, it is port0 or port1 which was blocked.
rbTX	RB transport statistics
rbRX	RB receive statistics
nrTX	NR transport statistics
nrRX	NR receive statistics
fsTX	FS transport statistics
fsRX	FS receive statistics
msTX	MS transport statistics
msRX	MS receive statistics
sfTX	SF transport statistics
sfRX	SF receive statistics
eventTX	Event transport statistics
eventRX	Event receive statistics
totalTX	Total transport statistics
totalRX	Total receive statistics

## 2.8. Discovery

Use this section to configure LLDP.

### 2.8.1. LLDP

LLDP is a one-way protocol; there are no request/response sequences. Information is advertised by stations implementing the transmit function, and is received and processed by stations implementing the receive function. The LLDP category contains LLDP and LLDP-MED pages.

#### 2.8.1.1. Property

To display LLDP Property Setting web page, click Discovery > LLDP > Property.

The screenshot shows the LLDP configuration interface. It is divided into two main sections: LLDP and LLDP-MED. In the LLDP section, the 'State' is set to 'Enable'. The 'LLDP Handling' section has three radio button options: 'Filtering', 'Bridging' (which is selected), and 'Flooding'. Below these are four input fields with their respective ranges and default values: 'TLV Advertise Interval' (30, range 5-32767, default 30), 'Hold Multiplier' (4, range 2-10, default 4), 'Reinitializing Delay' (2, range 1-10, default 2), and 'Transmit Delay' (2, range 1-8191, default 2). The LLDP-MED section has one input field: 'Fast Start Repeat Count' (3, range 1-10, default 3). An 'Apply' button is located at the bottom of the form.

Figure 74 - Discovery > LLDP > Property

Item	Description
State	Enable/ Disable LLDP protocol on this switch.
LLDP Handling	Select LLDP PDU handling action to be filtered, bridging or flooded when LLDP is globally disabled. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Filtering: Deletes the packet.</li> <li>Bridging: (VLAN-aware flooding) Forwards the packet to all VLAN members.</li> <li>Flooding: Forwards the packet to all ports</li> </ul>
TLV Advertise Interval	Select the interval at which frames are transmitted. The default is 30 seconds, and the valid range is 5–32767 seconds.
Hold Multiplier	Select the multiplier on the transmit interval to assign to TTL (range 2–10, default = 4).

Re-initializing Delay	Select the delay before a re-initialization (range 1–10 seconds, default = 2).
Transmit Delay	Select the delay after an LLDP frame is sent (range 1– 8191 seconds, default = 3).
Fast Start Repeat Count	Select fast start repeat count when port link up (range 1–10, default = 3).

## 2.8.1.2. Port Setting

To display LLDP Port Setting, click Discovery > LLDP > Port Setting.

**Port Setting Table**

Q

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Mode	Selected TLV
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Normal	802.1 PVID
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Normal	802.1 PVID
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Normal	802.1 PVID
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Normal	802.1 PVID
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Normal	802.1 PVID
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Normal	802.1 PVID
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Normal	802.1 PVID
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Normal	802.1 PVID

Figure 75 - Discovery > LLDP > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.
Mode	The port LLDP mode.
Selected TLV	The Selected LLDP TLV.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

**Port** GE1

**Mode**

Transmit

Receive

Normal

Disable

---

**Optional TLV**

Available TLV: Port Description, System Name, System Description, System Capabilities, 802.3 MAC-PHY

Selected TLV: 802.1 PVID

---

**802.1 VLAN Name**

Available VLAN: VLAN 1, VLAN 100

Selected VLAN:

Figure 76 - Discovery > LLDP > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Select specified port or all ports to configure LLDP state.
Mode	Select the transmission state of LLDP port interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disable: Disable the transmission of LLDP PDUs.</li> <li>• Receive: RX Only LLDP PDUs only.</li> <li>• Transmit: Transmit and receive LLDP PDUs only.</li> <li>• Normal: Transmit and receive LLDP PDUs both.</li> </ul>

Optional TLV	<p>Select the LLDP optional TLVs to be carried (multiple selection is allowed).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• System Name</li> <li>• Port Description</li> <li>• System Description</li> <li>• System Capability</li> <li>• 802.3 MAC-PHY</li> <li>• 802.3 Link Aggregation</li> <li>• 802.3 Maximum Frame Size</li> <li>• Management Address</li> <li>• 802.1 PVID.</li> </ul>
802.1 VLAN Name	Select the VLAN Name ID to be carried (multiple selection is allowed).

### 2.8.1.3. MED Network Policy

To display LLDP MED Network Policy Setting, click Discovery > LLDP > MED Network Policy.

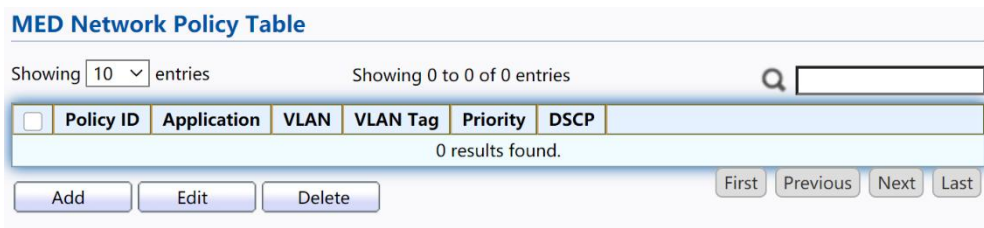


Figure 77 - Discovery > LLDP > MED Network Policy

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view Edit Add MED Network Policy menu.

Figure 78 - Discovery > LLDP > MED Network Policy

Item	Description
Policy ID	Select specified network policy ID to configure.
Application	Select the network policy application type. Voice Voice Signaling Guest Voice Guest Voice Signaling Softphone Voice Video Conferencing Streaming Video Video Signaling
VLAN	Set the VLAN ID, range from 1 to 4094.
VLAN Tag	Set the VLAN tag status. Tagged: Traffic is tagged. Untagged: Traffic is untagged
Priority	Set the L2 priority, range from 0 to 7.
DSCP	Set the DSCP value, range from 0 to 63.

#### 2.8.1.4. MED Port Setting

To display LLDP MED Port Setting, click Discovery > LLDP > MED Port Setting.

**MED Port Setting Table**

Q

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	State	Network Policy		Location	Inventory	
				Active	Application			
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Enabled	Yes		No	No	
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Enabled	Yes		No	No	

Figure 79 - Discovery > LLDP > MED Port Setting

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Add MED Port Setting menu.

Figure 80 - Discovery > LLDP > Add MED Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Select specified port or all ports to configure LLDP MED.
State	Select LLDP MED enable status.
Optional TLV	Select LLDP MED optional TLVs (multiple selection is allowed) Network Policy Location Inventory
Network Policy	Select the network policy IDs to be bound to ports. The network policy should be created in MED Network Policy page at first.
Coordinate	Set Coordinate
Civic	Set Civic
ECS ELIN	Set ECS ELIN

### 2.8.1.5. Packet View

To display LLDP Overloading, click Discovery > LLDP > Packet View.



## Packet View Table

	Entry	Port	In-Use (Bytes)	Available (Bytes)	Operational Status
<input type="radio"/>	1	GE1	48	1440	Not Overloading
<input type="radio"/>	2	GE2	48	1440	Not Overloading
<input type="radio"/>	3	GE3	48	1440	Not Overloading
<input type="radio"/>	4	GE4	48	1440	Not Overloading
<input type="radio"/>	5	GE5	48	1440	Not Overloading
<input type="radio"/>	6	GE6	48	1440	Not Overloading
<input type="radio"/>	7	GE7	48	1440	Not Overloading
<input type="radio"/>	8	GE8	48	1440	Not Overloading

Figure 81 - Discovery > LLDP > Packet View

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.
In-Use (Bytes)	Total number of bytes of LLDP information in each packet.
Available (Bytes)	Total number of available bytes left for additional LLDP information in each packet.
Operational Status	Overloading or not.

Click "Detail" button to view Packet View Detail menu.

Packet View Detail	
Port	GE1
<b>Mandatory TLVs</b>	
Size (Bytes)	21
Operational Status	Transmitted
<b>MED Capabilities</b>	
Size (Bytes)	9
Operational Status	Transmitted
<b>MED Location</b>	
Size (Bytes)	0
Operational Status	Transmitted
<b>MED Network Policy</b>	
Size (Bytes)	10
Operational Status	Transmitted
<b>MED Inventory</b>	
Size (Bytes)	0
Operational Status	Transmitted
<b>MED Extended Power via MDI</b>	
Size (Bytes)	0
Operational Status	Transmitted
<b>802.3 TLVs</b>	
Size (Bytes)	0
Operational Status	Transmitted
<b>Optional TLVs</b>	
Size (Bytes)	0
Operational Status	Transmitted
<b>802.1 TLVs</b>	
Size (Bytes)	8
Operational Status	Transmitted
<b>Total</b>	
In-Use (Bytes)	48
Available (Bytes)	1440
<input type="button" value="Close"/>	

Figure 82 - Discovery > LLDP > Packet View > Packet View Detail

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.
Mandatory TLVs	Total mandatory TLV byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
MED Capabilities	Total MED Capabilities TLV byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
MED Location	Total MED Location byte size. Status is sent or overloading.

MED Network Policy	Total MED Network Policy byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
MED Inventory	Total MED Inventory byte size. Status is sent or overloading
MED Extended Power via MDI	Total MED Extended Power via MDI byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
802.3 TLVs	Total 802.3 TLVs byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
Optional TLVs	Total Optional TLV byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
802.1 TLVs	Total 802.1 TLVs byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
Total	Total number of bytes of LLDP information in each packet.

### 2.8.1.6. Local Information

Use the LLDP Local Information to view LLDP local device information.

To display LLDP Local Device, click Discovery > LLDP > Local Information.

**Device Summary**

<b>Chassis ID Subtype</b>	MAC address
<b>Chassis ID</b>	B0:1C:91:08:2D:70
<b>System Name</b>	Switch
<b>System Description</b>	24GE-2GEC-2GEF
<b>Supported Capabilities</b>	Bridge
<b>Enabled Capabilities</b>	Bridge
<b>Port ID Subtype</b>	Local

**Port Status Table**

	Entry	Port	LLDP State	LLDP-MED State
<input type="radio"/>	1	GE1	Normal	Enabled
<input type="radio"/>	2	GE2	Normal	Enabled
<input type="radio"/>	3	GE3	Normal	Enabled
<input type="radio"/>	4	GE4	Normal	Enabled
<input type="radio"/>	5	GE5	Normal	Enabled
<input type="radio"/>	6	GE6	Normal	Enabled
<input type="radio"/>	7	GE7	Normal	Enabled
<input type="radio"/>	8	GE8	Normal	Enabled

Figure 83 - Discovery > LLDP > Local Information

Item	Description
Chassis ID Subtype	Type of chassis ID, such as the MAC address.
Chassis ID	Identifier of chassis. Where the chassis ID subtype is a MAC address, the MAC address of the switch is displayed.
System Name	Name of switch.
System Description	Description of the switch.
Capabilities Supported	Primary functions of the device, such as Bridge, WLAN AP, or Router.
Capabilities Enabled	Primary enabled functions of the device.
Port ID Subtype	Type of the port identifier that is shown.
LLDP Status	LLDP Tx and Rx abilities.
LLDP Med Status	LLDP MED enable state.

Click “Detail” button on the page to view detail information of the selected port.

[Local Information Detail](#)

<b>Chassis ID Subtype</b>	MAC address
<b>Chassis ID</b>	B0:1C:91:08:2D:70
<b>System Name</b>	Switch
<b>System Description</b>	24GE-2GEC-2GEF
<b>Supported Capabilities</b>	Bridge
<b>Enabled Capabilities</b>	Bridge
<b>Port ID</b>	GE1
<b>Port ID Subtype</b>	Local
<b>Port Description</b>	testtd

Management Address Table			
Address Subtype	Address	Interface Subtype	Interface Number
0 results found.			

MAC/PHY Detail	
<b>Auto-Negotiation Supported</b>	N/A
<b>Auto-Negotiation Enabled</b>	N/A
<b>Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities</b>	N/A
<b>Operational MAU Type</b>	N/A

802.3 Detail	
<b>802.3 Maximum Frame Size</b>	N/A

802.3 Link Aggregation	
<b>Aggregation Capability</b>	N/A
<b>Aggregation Status</b>	N/A
<b>Aggregation Port ID</b>	N/A

MED Detail	
<b>Capabilities Supported</b>	Capabilities , Network policy
<b>Current Capabilities</b>	Capabilities , Network policy
<b>Device Class</b>	Network Connectivity
<b>PoE Device Type</b>	N/A

PoE Power Source	N/A
PoE Power Priority	N/A
PoE Power Value	N/A
Hardware Revision	N/A
Firmware Revision	N/A
Software Revision	N/A
Serial Number	N/A
Manufacturer Name	N/A
Model Name	N/A
Asset ID	N/A

<b>Location Information</b>	
Civic	N/A
Coordinate	N/A
ECS ELIN	N/A

<b>Network Policy Table</b>				
Application Type	VLAN	VLAN Type	Priority	DSCP
0 results found.				

Close

Figure 84 - Discovery > LLDP > Local Information > Detail

### 2.8.1.7. Neighbor

Use the LLDP Neighbor page to view LLDP neighbors information.

To display LLDP Remote Device, click Discovery > LLDP > Neighbor.

#### Neighbor Table

Showing  entries      Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries     

<input type="checkbox"/>	Local Port	Chassis ID Subtype	Chassis ID	Port ID Subtype	Port ID	System Name	Time to Live
0 results found.							

Figure 85 - Discovery > LLDP > Neighbor

Item	Description
Local Port	Number of the local port to which the neighbor is connected.
Chassis ID Subtype	Type of chassis ID (for example, MAC address).
Chassis ID	chassis ID.
Port ID Subtype	Type of the port identifier that is shown.
Port ID	Identifier of port.
System Name	Published name of the switch.
Time to Live	Time interval in seconds after which the information for this neighbor is deleted.

Click "detail" to view selected neighbor detail information

Neighbor Information Detail			
<b>Local Port</b>			
<b>Basic Detail</b>			
Chassis ID Subtype	Unknown		
Chassis ID			
Port ID Subtype	Unknown		
Port ID			
Port Description			
System Name			
System Description			
Supported Capabilities	N/A		
Enabled Capabilities	N/A		
<b>Management Address Table</b>			
Address Subtype	Address	Interface Subtype	Interface Number
0 results found.			
<b>MAC/PHY Detail</b>			
Auto-Negotiation Supported	N/A		
Auto-Negotiation Enabled	N/A		
Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities	N/A		
Operational MAU Type	N/A		
<b>802.3 Power via MDI</b>			
MDI Power Support Port Class	N/A		
PSE MDI Power Support	N/A		
PSE MDI Power State	N/A		
PSE Power Pair Control Ability	N/A		
PSE Power Pair	N/A		
PSE Power Class	N/A		
Power Type	N/A		
Power Source	N/A		
Power Priority	N/A		
PD Request Power Value	N/A		
PSE Allocated Power Value	N/A		
<b>802.3 Detail</b>			
802.3 Maximum Frame Size	N/A		
<b>802.3 Link Aggregation</b>			
Aggregation Capability	N/A		
Aggregation Status	N/A		
Aggregation Port ID	N/A		
<b>802.1 VLAN and Protocol</b>			
PVID			
VLAN Name	N/A		

**MED Detail**

<b>Capabilities Supported</b>	N/A
<b>Current Capabilities</b>	N/A
<b>Device Class</b>	N/A
<b>PoE Device Type</b>	N/A
<b>PoE Power Source</b>	N/A
<b>PoE Power Priority</b>	N/A
<b>PoE Power Value</b>	N/A
<b>Hardware Revision</b>	N/A
<b>Firmware Revision</b>	N/A
<b>Software Revision</b>	N/A
<b>Serial Number</b>	N/A
<b>Manufacturer Name</b>	N/A
<b>Model Name</b>	N/A
<b>Asset ID</b>	N/A

**Location Information**

<b>Civic</b>	N/A
<b>Coordinate</b>	N/A
<b>ECS ELIN</b>	N/A

**Network Policy Table**

Application Type	VLAN	VLAN Type	Priority	DSCP
0 results found.				

Close

Figure 86 LLDP Neighbor Detail Page

## 2.8.1.8. Statistics

The Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) Statistics page displays summary and per-port information for LLDP frames transmitted and received on the switch.

To display LLDP Statistics status, click **Discovery > LLDP > Statistics**.

### Global Statistics

<b>Insertions</b>	0
<b>Deletions</b>	0
<b>Drops</b>	0
<b>AgeOuts</b>	0

### Statistics Table

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Transmit Frame			Receive Frame			Receive TLV		Neighbor Timeout
			Total	Total	Discard	Error	Discard	Unrecognized			
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Figure 87 - Discovery > LLDP > Statistics

Item	Description
Insertions	The number of times the complete set of information advertised by a particular MAC Service Access Point (MSAP) has been inserted into tables associated with the remote systems.
Deletions	The number of times the complete set of information advertised by MSAP has been deleted from tables associated with the remote systems.
Drops	The number of times the complete set of information advertised by MSAP could not be entered into tables associated with the remote systems because of insufficient resources.



Age Outs	The number of times the complete set of information advertised by MSAP has been deleted from tables associated with the remote systems because the information timeliness interval has expired.
<b>Statistics Table</b>	
Port	Interface or port number.
Transmit Frame Total	Number of LLDP frames transmitted on the corresponding port.
Receive Frame Total	Number of LLDP frames received by this LLDP agent on the corresponding port, while the LLDP agent is enabled.
Receive Frame Discard	Number of LLDP frames discarded for any reason by the LLDP agent on the corresponding port.
Receive Frame Error	Number of invalid LLDP frames received by the LLDP agent on the corresponding port, while the LLDP agent is enabled.
Receive TLV Discard	Number of TLVs of LLDP frames discarded for any reason by the LLDP agent on the corresponding port.
Receive TLV Unrecognized	Number of TLVs of LLDP frames that are unrecognized while the LLDP agent is enabled.
Neighbor Timeout	Number of age out LLDP frames.

## 2.9. Multicast

Use this section to configure Multicast.

### 2.9.1. General

Use the General pages to configure settings of IGMP and MLD common function.

#### 2.9.1.1. Property

To display multicast general property setting webpage, click Multicast > General > Property

<b>Unknown Multicast Action</b>		<input checked="" type="radio"/> Flood <input type="radio"/> Drop <input type="radio"/> Forward to Router Port
<b>Multicast Forward Method</b>		
<b>IPv4</b>		<input checked="" type="radio"/> DMAC-VID <input type="radio"/> DIP-VID
<b>IPv6</b>		<input checked="" type="radio"/> DMAC-VID <input type="radio"/> DIP-VID

Apply

Figure 88 - Multicast > General > Property

Item	Description
Unknown Multicast Action	Set the unknown multicast action <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flood: flood the unknown multicast data.</li> <li>Drop: drop the unknown multicast data.</li> <li>Router port: forward the unknown multicast data to router port.</li> </ul>
IPv4	Set the ipv4 multicast forward method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MAC-VID: forward method dmac+vid.</li> <li>DIP-VID: forward method dip+vid.</li> </ul>
IPv6	Set the ipv6 multicast forward method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MAC-VID: forward method dmac+vid.</li> <li>DIP-VID: forward method dip+vid(dip is ipv6 low 32 bit).</li> </ul>

### 2.9.1.2. Group Address

This page allow user to browse all multicast groups that dynamic learned or statically added.

To display Multicast General Group webpage, click Multicast > General > Group Address

**Group Address Table**

IP Version

Showing  entries      Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries     

<input type="checkbox"/>	VLAN	Group Address	Member	Type	Life (Sec)
0 results found.					

Figure 89 - Multicast > General > Group Address

Item	Description
------	-------------

IP Version	IP Version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IPv4: ipv4 multicast group</li> <li>IPv6: ipv6 multicast group</li> </ul>
VLAN	The VLAN ID of group.
Group Address	The group IP address.
Member	The member ports of group.
Type	The type of group. Static or Dynamic.
Life(Sec)	The life time of this dynamic group.

Click “Add” or “Edit” button to view Add or Edit Group Address menu.

**Add Group Address**

VLAN	1				
IP Version	IPv4				
Group Address	<input type="text"/>				
Member	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Available Port</th> <th>Selected Port</th> </tr> <tr> <td>           GE1            GE2            GE3            GE4            GE5            GE6            GE7            GE8         </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>	Available Port	Selected Port	GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8	
Available Port	Selected Port				
GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8					

Apply Close

---

**Edit Group Address**

VLAN	1				
Group Address	225.0.0.1				
Member	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>Available Port</th> <th>Selected Port</th> </tr> <tr> <td>           GE1            GE3            GE4            GE5            GE6            GE7            GE8            GE9         </td> <td>           GE2         </td> </tr> </table>	Available Port	Selected Port	GE1 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8 GE9	GE2
Available Port	Selected Port				
GE1 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8 GE9	GE2				

Apply Close

Figure 90 - Multicast > General > Group Address > Add/Edit Group Address

Item	Description
VLAN	The VLAN ID of group.
IP Version	IP Version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IPv4: ipv4 multicast group</li> <li>IPv6: ipv6 multicast group</li> </ul>
Group Address	The group IP address.

Member	<p>The member ports of group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Available Port: Optional port member</li> <li>• Selected Port: Selected port member</li> </ul>
--------	---

### 2.9.1.3. RouterPort

This page allow user to browse all router port information. The static and forbidden router port can set by user.

To display multicast router port table web page, click Multicast> General> Router Port.

**Router Port Table**

IP Version

Showing  entries      Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries     

<input type="checkbox"/>	VLAN	Member	Static Port	Forbidden Port	Life (Sec)
0 results found.					

Figure 91 - Multicast > General > Router Port

Item	Description
IP Version	<p>IP Version</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IPv4: ipv4 multicast router</li> <li>• IPv6: ipv6 multicast router</li> </ul>
VLAN	The VLAN ID router entry.
Member	Router Port member (include static and learned port member).
Static Port	Static router port member.
Forbidden Port	Forbidden router port member.
Life (Sec)	The expiry time of the router entry.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit Router Port menu.

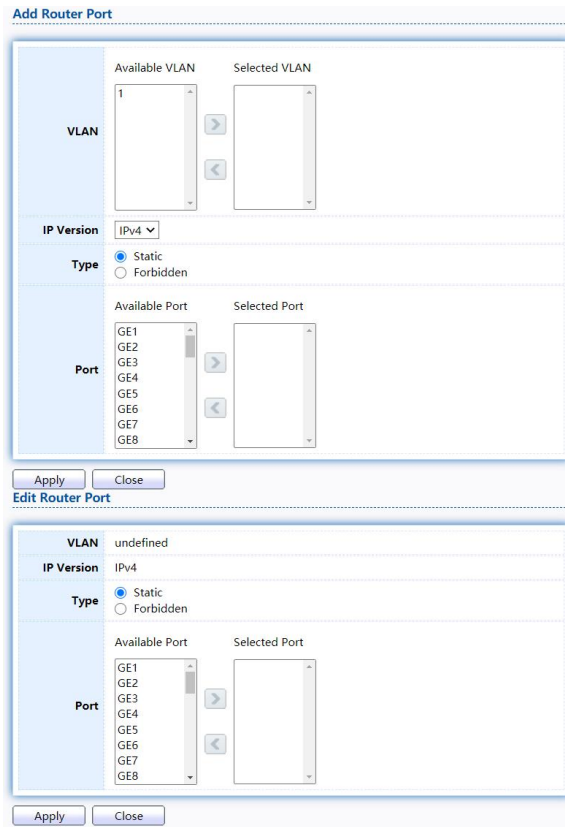


Figure 92 - Multicast > General > Router Port > Add/Edit Router Port

Item	Description
VLAN	The VLAN ID for router entry <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Available VLAN: Optional VLAN member</li> <li>Selected VLAN: Selected VLAN member.</li> </ul>
IP Version	IP Version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IPv4: ipv4 multicast router</li> <li>IPv6: ipv6 multicast router</li> </ul>
Type	The router port type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Static: static router port</li> <li>Forbidden: forbidden router port, can't learn dynamic router port member</li> </ul>
Port	The member ports of router entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Available Port: Optional router port member</li> <li>Selected Port: Selected router port member</li> </ul>

#### 2.9.1.4. Forward All

This page allow user to add and edit forward all entry.

To display multicast Forward All web page, click Multicast> General> Forward All

**Forward All Table**

IP Version

Showing  entries      Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries     

<input type="checkbox"/>	VLAN	Static Port	Forbidden Port
0 results found.			

Figure 93 - Multicast > General > Forward All

Item	Description
IP Version	IP Version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● IPv4: ipv4 multicast forward all</li> <li>● IPv6: ipv6 multicast forward all</li> </ul>
VLAN	VLAN ID of forward all entry
Static Port	Known multicast group always forward port member
Forbidden Port	Known multicast group always not forward port member

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit Forward All menu.

**Add Forward All**

---

<b>VLAN</b>	Available VLAN	Selected VLAN
	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>IP Version</b>	<input type="text" value="IPv4"/>	
<b>Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Static <input type="radio"/> Forbidden	
<b>Port</b>	Available Port	Selected Port
	<input type="text" value="GE1"/> <input type="text" value="GE2"/> <input type="text" value="GE3"/> <input type="text" value="GE4"/> <input type="text" value="GE5"/> <input type="text" value="GE6"/> <input type="text" value="GE7"/> <input type="text" value="GE8"/>	<input type="text"/>

## Edit Forward All

<b>VLAN</b>	undefined	
<b>IP Version</b>	IPv4	
<b>Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Static <input type="radio"/> Forbidden	
<b>Port</b>	Available Port	Selected Port
	GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8	
<input type="button" value="Apply"/> <input type="button" value="Close"/>		

Figure 94 - Multicast > General > Add/Edit Forward All

Item	Description
VLAN	The VLAN ID for forward all entry <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Available VLAN: Optional VLAN member</li> <li>● Selected VLAN: Selected VLAN member</li> </ul>
IP Version	IP Version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● IPv4: ipv4 multicast forward all</li> <li>● IPv6: ipv6 multicast forward all</li> </ul>
Type	The forward all port type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Static: static forward all port</li> <li>● Forbidden: forbidden forward all port</li> </ul>
Port	The member ports of router entry. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Available Port: Optional router port member</li> <li>● Selected Port: Selected router port member</li> </ul>

## 2.9.1.5. Throttling

This page allow user to configure port can learned max group number and if port group number arrived max group number action.

To display multicast max-group number and action setting web page, click Multicast> General>Throttling

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Max Group	Exceed Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	256	Deny
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	256	Deny
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	256	Deny
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	256	Deny
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	256	Deny
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	256	Deny
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	256	Deny
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	256	Deny

- Multicast > General > Throttling

Item	Description
IP Version	IP Version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● IPv4: ipv4 for igmp snooping throttling</li> <li>● IPv6: ipv6 for mld snooping throttling</li> </ul>
Entry	Entry of number
Port	Port Name
Max Group	Max number of group for port
Exceed Action	Display the port exceed max number group learning group action

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Throttling menu.

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>IP Version</b>	IPv4
<b>Max Group</b>	<input type="text" value="256"/> (0 - 256)
<b>Exceed Action</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Deny <input type="radio"/> Replace

Figure 96 - Multicast > General > Edit Throttling

Item	Description
Port	Display the selected port list



IP Version	Display the selected IP version
Max Group	Max number of group for port
Exceed Action	Excess Max number of port learning group action <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Deny: do not learning group.</li> <li>● Replace: random replace one exist group</li> </ul>

### 2.9.1.6. Filtering Profile

This page allow user to add, edit or delete profile for IGMP or MLD snooping.

To display Multicast Profile Setting webpage, click Multicast > General > Filtering Profile

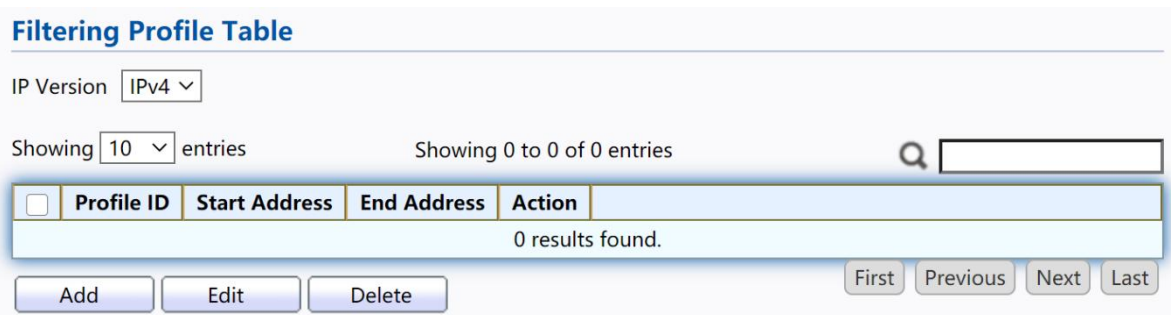


Figure 97 - Multicast > General > Filtering Profile

Item	Description
IP Version	IP version: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● IPv4: IGMP snooping profile</li> <li>● IPv6: MLD snooping profile</li> </ul>
Profile ID	profile ID
Start Address	The start group address of profile Display
End Address	The end group address of profile
Action	Display profile action

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit profile menu.

**Edit Profile**

<b>Profile ID</b>	12
<b>IP Version</b>	IPv4
<b>Start Address</b>	<input type="text" value="224.0.0.1"/>
<b>End Address</b>	<input type="text" value="224.0.0.5"/>
<b>Action</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Allow <input type="radio"/> Deny

Figure 98 - Multicast > General > Add/Edit Filtering Profile

Item	Description
Profile ID	profile ID
IP Version	IP version: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● IPv4: IGMP snooping profile</li> <li>● IPv6: MLD snooping profile</li> </ul>
Start Address	The start group address of profile Display
End Address	The end group address of profile
Action	The action of profile: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Allow: permit all packets that match the profile.</li> <li>● Deny: deny all packets that match the profile.</li> </ul>

### 2.9.1.7. Filtering Binding

This page allow user to bind/remove profile for each port.

To display Multicast port filter binding profile web page, click Multicast > General > Filtering Binding

**Filtering Binding Table**

IP Version

Q

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Profile ID
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	

Figure 99 - Multicast > General > Filtering Profile Binding

Item	Description
IP Version	IP version: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● IPv4: IGMP snooping profile</li> <li>● IPv6: MLD snooping profile</li> </ul>
Entry	Entry of number
Port	Port Name
Profile ID	Port binding Profile ID

Click "Edit" button to view Edit profile Binding menu.

Figure 100 - Multicast > General > Edit Filtering Profile Binding

Item	Description
Port	Selected Port List
IP Version	Display Selected Port filtering IP version
Profile ID	If check Enable, can select or change profile ID, Else it will delete port filter profile binding

## 2.9.2. IGMP Snooping

Use the IGMP Snooping pages to configure settings of IGMP snooping function.

### 2.9.2.1. Property

This page allow user to configure global settings of IGMP snooping and configure specific VLAN settings of IGMP Snooping.

To display IGMP Snooping global setting and VLAN Setting web page, click Multicast>IGMP Snooping>Property

**State**  Enable

**Version**  IGMPv2  IGMPv3

**Report Suppression**  Enable

**VLAN Setting Table**

<input type="checkbox"/>	VLAN	Operational Status	Router Port Auto Learn	Query Robustness	Query Interval	Query Max Response Interval	Last Member Query Counter	Last Member Query Interval	Immediate Leave
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Disabled	Enabled	2	125	10	2	1	Disabled

Figure 101 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Property

Item	Description
State	Set the enabling status of IGMP Snooping functionality <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable: If Checked Enable IGMP Snooping, else is Disabled IGMP Snooping.</li> </ul>
Version	Set the IGMP snooping version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IGMPv2: Only support process igmp v2 packet.</li> <li>IGMPv3: Support v3 basic and v2.</li> </ul>
Report Suppression	Set the enabling status of IGMP v2 report suppression <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable: If Checked Enable IGMP Snooping v2 report suppression, else Disable the report suppression function.</li> </ul>
VLAN	The IGMP entry VLAN ID.
Operation Status	The enable status of IGMP snooping VLAN functionality.
Router Port Auto Learn	The enabling status of IGMP snooping router port auto learning.
Query Robustness	The Query Robustness allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a subnet.
Query Interval	The interval of querier to send general query.
Query Max Response Interval	In Membership Query Messages, it specifies the maximum allowed time before sending a responding report in units of 1/10 second.
Last Member Query count	The count that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Last Member Query Interval	The interval that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Immediate leave	The immediate leave status of the group will immediate leave when receive IGMP Leave message.

Click "Edit" button to Edit VLAN Setting menu.

**Edit VLAN Setting**

<b>VLAN</b>	1	
<b>State</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	
<b>Router Port Auto Learn</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable	
<b>Immediate leave</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	
<b>Query Robustness</b>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	(1 - 7, default 2)
<b>Query Interval</b>	<input type="text" value="125"/>	Sec (30 - 18000, default 125)
<b>Query Max Response Interval</b>	<input type="text" value="10"/>	Sec (5 - 20, default 10)
<b>Last Member Query Counter</b>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	(1 - 7, default 2)
<b>Last Member Query Interval</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Sec (1 - 25, default 1)
<b>Operational Status</b>		
<b>Status</b>	Disabled	
<b>Query Robustness</b>	2	
<b>Query Interval</b>	125 (Sec)	
<b>Query Max Response Interval</b>	10 (Sec)	
<b>Last Member Query Counter</b>	2	
<b>Last Member Query Interval</b>	1 (Sec)	

Figure 102 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Property >Edit VLAN Setting

Item	Description
VLAN	The selected VLAN List.
State	Set the enabling status of IGMP Snooping VLAN functionality <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable: If Checked Enable IGMP Snooping VLAN, else is Disabled IGMP Snooping VLAN.</li> </ul>
Router Port Auto Learn	Set the enabling status of IGMP Snooping router port learning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable: If checked Enable learning router port by query and PIM, DVRMP, else Disable the learning router port.</li> </ul>
Immediate leave	Immediate Leave the group when receive IGMP Leave message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable: If checked Enable immediate leave, else disable immediate leave.</li> </ul>
Query Robustness	The Admin Query Robustness allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a subnet.

Query Interval	The Admin interval of querier to send general query.
Query Max Response Interval	The Admin query max response interval, InMembership Query Messages, it specifies the maximum allowed time before sending a responding report in units of 1/10 second.
Last Member Query Counter	The Admin last member query count that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Last Member Query Interval	The Admin last member query interval that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
OperationalStatus	
Status	Operational IGMP snooping status, must bothIGMP snooping global and IGMP snooping enable the status will be enable.
Query Robustness	Operational Query Robustness.
Query Interval	Operational Query Interval.
Query Max Response Interval	Operational Query Max Response Interval
Last Member Query Counter	Operational Last Member Query Count.
Last Member Query Interval	Operational Last Member Query Interval.

### 2.9.2.2. Querier

This page allow user to configure querier settings on specific VLAN of IGMP Snooping. To display IGMP Snooping Querier Setting web page, click Multicast> IGMP Snooping> Querier

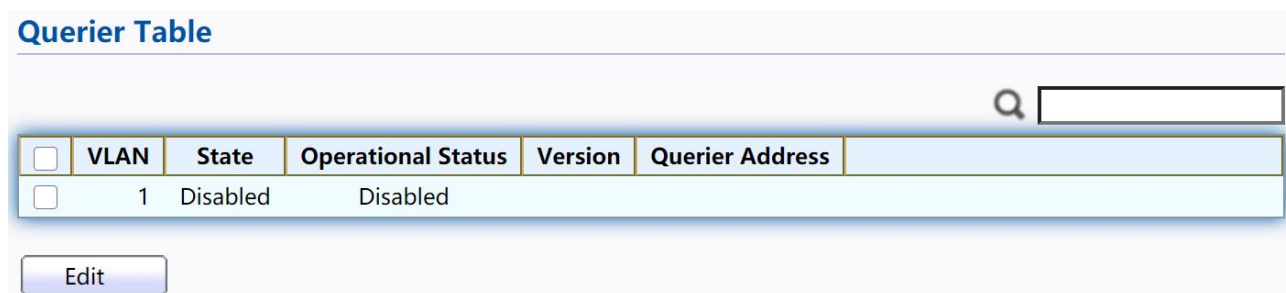


Figure 103 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Querier

Item	Description
VLAN	IGMP Snooping querier entry VLAN ID.
State	The IGMP Snooping querier Admin State.
Operational Status	The IGMP Snooping querier operational status.
Version	The IGMP Snooping querier operational version.
Querier IP	The operational Querier IP address on the VLAN.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Querier menu.

Figure 104 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Querier > Edit Querier

Item	Description
VLAN	The Selected Edit IGMP Snooping querier VLAN List.
State	Set the enabling status of IGMP Querier Election on the chose VLANs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enabled: if checked Enable IGMP Querier else Disable IGMP Querier.</li> </ul>
Version	Set the query version of IGMP Querier Election on the chose VLANs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IGMPv2: Querier version 2.</li> <li>IGMPv3: Querier version 3. (IGMP Snooping version should be IGMPv3)</li> </ul>

### 2.9.2.3. Statistics

This page allow user to clear IGMP snooping statics.

To display IGMP Snooping Statistics, click Multicast> IGMP Snooping> Statistics

Receive Packet	
Total	0
Valid	0
InValid	0
Other	0
Leave	0
Report	0
General Query	0
Special Group Query	0
Source-specific Group Query	0
Transmit Packet	
Leave	0
Report	0
General Query	0
Special Group Query	0
Source-specific Group Query	0

Figure 105 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Statistics

Item	Description
Receive Packet	
Total	Total RX igmp packet, include ipv4 multicast data to CPU.
Valid	The valid igmp snooping process packet.
InValid	The invalid igmp snooping process packet.
Other	The ICMP protocol is not 2, and is not ipv4 multicast data packet.
Leave	IGMP leave packet.
Report	IGMP join and report packet.
General Query	IGMP General Query packet.
Special Group Query	IGMP Special Group General Query packet.
Source-specific Group Query	IGMP Special Source and Group General Query packet.
Transmit Packet	
Leave	IGMP leave packet
Report	IGMP join and report packet
General Query	IGMP general query packet include querier transmit general query packet.
Special Group Query	IGMP special group query packet include querier transmit special group query packet.



Source-specific Group Query	IGMP Special Source and Group General Query packet.
-----------------------------	---

### 2.9.3. MLD Snooping

Use the MLD Snooping pages to configure settings of MLD snooping function.

#### 2.9.3.1. Property

This page allow user to configure global settings of MLD snooping and configure specific VLAN settings of MLD Snooping.

To display MLD Snooping global setting and VLAN Setting webpage, click Multicast > MLD Snooping > Property

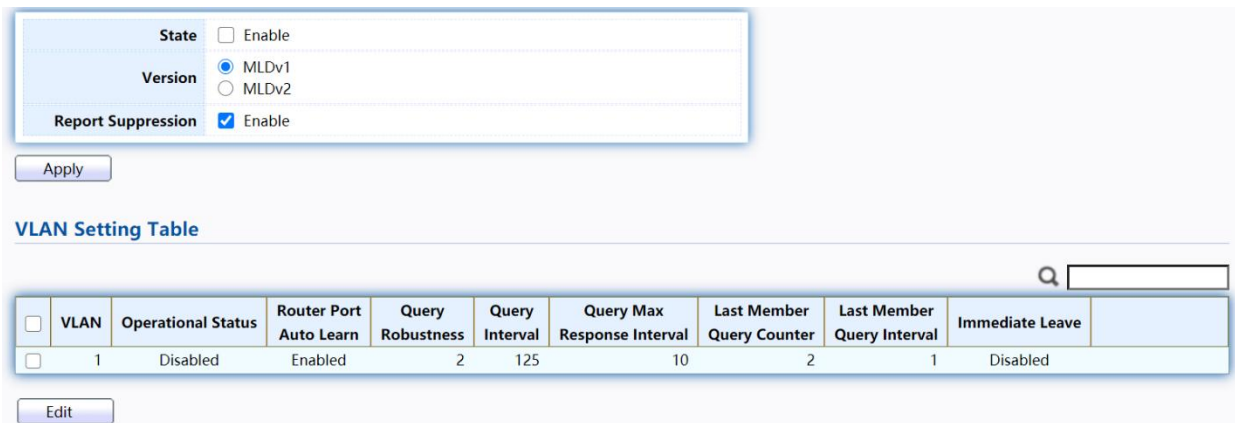


Figure 106 - Multicast > MLD snooping > Property

Item	Description
State	Set the enabling status of IGMP Snooping functionality <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enable: If Checked Enable IGMP Snooping, else is Disabled IGMP Snooping.</li> </ul>
Version	Set the MLD snooping version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● MLDv1: Only support process MLD v1 packet.</li> <li>● MLDv2: Support v2 basic and v1</li> </ul>
Report Suppression	Set the enabling status of MLD v1 report suppression <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enable: If Checked Enable MLD Snooping v1 report suppression, else Disable the report suppression function</li> </ul>
VLAN	The MLD entry VLAN ID
Operation Status	The enable status of MLD snooping VLAN functionality
Router Port Auto Learn	The enabling status of MLD snooping router port auto learning.
Query Robustness	The Query Robustness allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a subnet.

Query Interval	The interval of querier to send general query.
Query Max Response Interval	In Membership Query Messages, it specifies the maximum allowed time before sending a responding report in units of 1/10 second.
Last Member Query count	The count that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Last Member Query Interval	The interval that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Immediate leave	The immediate leave status of the group will immediate leave when receive MLD Leave message.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit VLAN Setting menu.

**Edit VLAN Setting**

<b>VLAN</b>	1
<b>State</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Router Port Auto Learn</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Immediate leave</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Query Robustness</b>	<input type="text" value="2"/> (1 - 7, default 2)
<b>Query Interval</b>	<input type="text" value="125"/> Sec (30 - 18000, default 125)
<b>Query Max Response Interval</b>	<input type="text" value="10"/> Sec (5 - 20, default 10)
<b>Last Member Query Counter</b>	<input type="text" value="2"/> (1 - 7, default 2)
<b>Last Member Query Interval</b>	<input type="text" value="1"/> Sec (1 - 25, default 1)
<b>Operational Status</b>	
<b>Status</b>	Disabled
<b>Query Robustness</b>	2
<b>Query Interval</b>	125 (Sec)
<b>Query Max Response Interval</b>	10 (Sec)
<b>Last Member Query Counter</b>	2
<b>Last Member Query Interval</b>	1 (Sec)

Apply Close

Figure 107 - Multicast > MLD snooping > Edit VLAN Setting

Item	Description
VLAN	The selected VLAN List
State	Set the enabling status of MLD Snooping VLAN functionality <input type="checkbox"/> Enable: If Checked Enable MLD Snooping VLAN, else is Disabled MLD Snooping VLAN.

Router Port Auto Learn	Set the enabling status of MLD Snooping router port learning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enable: If checked Enable learning router port by query and PIM, DVRMP, else Disable the learning router port.</li> </ul>
Immediate leave	Immediate Leave the group when receive MLD Leave message. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enable: If checked Enable immediate leave, else disable immediate leave Immediate leave.</li> </ul>
Query Robustness	The Admin Query Robustness allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a subnet.
Query Interval	The Admin interval of querier to send general query.
Query Max Response Interval	The Admin query max response interval, InMembership Query Messages, it specifies the maximum allowed time before sending a responding report in units of 1/10 second.
Last Member Query Counter	The Admin last member query count that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Last Member Query Interval	The Admin last member query interval that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Operational Status	
Status	Operational MLD snooping status,must both MLD snooping global and MLD snooping enable the status will be enable.
Query Robustness	Operational Query Robustness.
Query Interval	Operational Query Interval.
Query Max Response Interva	Operational Query Max Response Interval.
Last Member Query Counter	Operational Last Member Query Count.
Last Member Query Interval	Operational Last Member Query Interval.

### 2.9.3.2. Statistics

This page allow user to clear MLD snooping statics.

To display MLD Snooping Statistics, click Multicast> MLD Snooping> Statistics

Receive Packet	
Total	0
Valid	0
InValid	0
Other	0
Leave	0
Report	0
General Query	0
Special Group Query	0
Source-specific Group Query	0

Transmit Packet	
Leave	0
Report	0
General Query	0
Special Group Query	0
Source-specific Group Query	0

Figure 108 - Multicast > MLD snooping > Statistics

Item	Description
Receive Packet	
Total	Total RX MLD packet, include ipv4 multicast data to CPU.
Valid	The valid MLD snooping process packet.
In Valid	The invalid MLD snooping process packet.
Other	The ICMPV6 type is not MLD, and is not ipv6 multicast data packet, and is not IPV6 router protocol.
Leave	MLD leave packet.
Report	MLD join and report packet.
General Query	MLD General Query packet.
Special Group Query	MLD Special Group General Query packet
Source-specific Group Query	MLD Special Source and Group General Query packet
Transmit Packet	
Leave	MLD leave packet.
Report	MLD join and report packet.
General Query	MLD general query packet.

Special Group Query	MLD special group query packet.
Source-specific Group Query	MLD Special Source and Group General Query packet.

## 2.9.4. MVR

Use the MVR pages to configure settings of MVR function.

### 2.9.4.1. Property

To display multicast MVR property setting webpage, click Multicast > MVR > Property

Figure 109 - Multicast > MVR > Property

Item	Description
State	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enable: if checked enable the MVR state, else disable the MVR state.</li> </ul>
VLAN	The MVR VLAN ID.
Mode	Set the MVR mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compatible: compatible mode.</li> <li>Dynamic: dynamic mode, will learn group member on source port.</li> </ul>
Group Start	MVR group range start.
Group Count	MVR group continue count.
Query Time	MVR query time when receive MVR leave MVR group packet.
Maximum	The max number of MVR group database.
Current	The learned MVR group current time

## 2.9.4.2. Port Setting

This page allow user to configure port role and port immediate leave.

To display MVR port role and immediate leave state setting web page, click Multicast>MVR>PortSetting

### Port Setting Table

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Role	Immediate Leave
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	None	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	None	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	None	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	None	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	None	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	None	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	None	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	None	Disabled

Q

Figure 110 - Multicast > MVR > Port Setting

Item	Description
Entry	Entry of number.
Port	Port Name.
Role	Port Role for MVR, the type is None/Receiver/Source.
Immediate Leave	Status of immediate leave.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

---

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>Role</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> None <input type="radio"/> Receiver <input type="radio"/> Source
<b>Immediate Leave</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable

Figure 111 - Multicast > MVR > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display the selected port list.

Role	MVR port role <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None: port role is none.</li> <li>• Receiver: port role is receiver.</li> <li>• Source: port role is source.</li> </ul>
Immediate Leave	MVR Port immediate leave <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable: if checked is enable immediate leave, else disable immediate leave.</li> </ul>

### 2.9.4.3. Group Address

This page allow user to browse all multicast MVR groups that dynamic learned or statically added.

To display Multicast MVR Group web page, click Multicast> MVR> Group Address

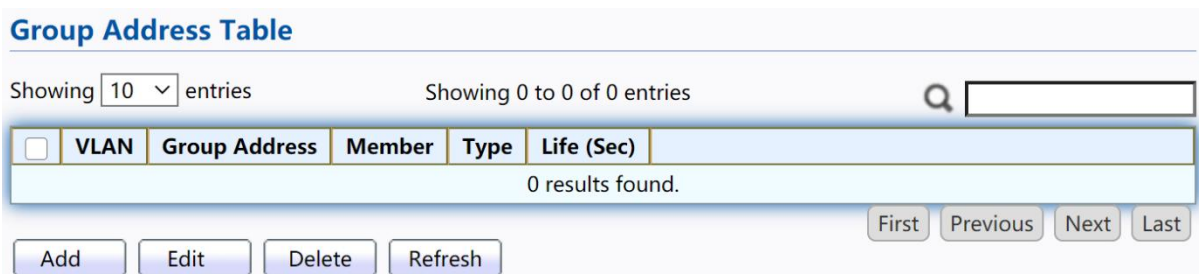


Figure 112 - Multicast > MVR > Group Address

Item	Description
VLAN	The VLAN ID of MVR group.
Group Address	The MVR group IP address.
Member	The member ports of MVR group.
Type	The type of MVR group. Static or Dynamic.
Life(Sec)	The life time of this dynamic MVR group.

Click "Add" button or "Edit" to view Add/Edit Group Address Table menu.

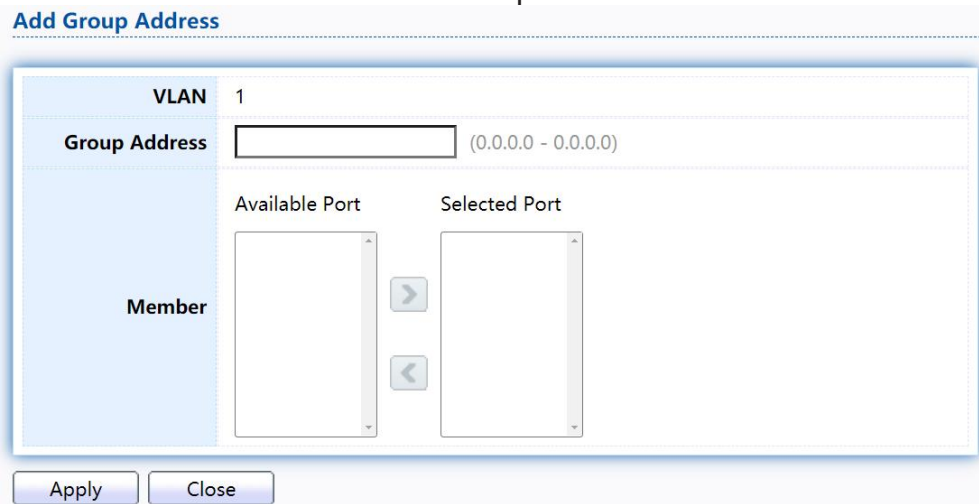


Figure 113 - Multicast > MVR > Group Address > Add Group Address

Item	Description
VLAN	The VLAN ID of MVR group.
Group Address	The MVR group IP address.
Member	<p>The member ports of MVR group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Available Port: Optional port member, it is only receiver port when MVR mode is compatible, it include source port when mode is dynamic.</li> <li>Selected Port: Selected port member</li> </ul>

## 2.10. Security

Use the Security pages to configure settings for the switch security features.

### 2.10.1. RADIUS

This page allow user to add, edit or delete RADIUS server settings and modify default parameter of RADIUS server.

To display RADIUS webpage, click Security > RADIUS

Figure 114 - Security > RADIUS

Item	Description
Retry	Set default retry number.
Timeout	Set default timeout value.
Key String	Set default RADIUS key string
RADIUS Table	



Server Address	RADIUS server address.
Server Port	RADIUS server port.
Priority	RADIUS server priority (smaller value has higher priority). RADIUS session will try to establish with the server setting which has highest priority. If failed, it will try to connect to the server with next higher priority.
Retry	RADIUS server retry value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout with retry times.
Timeout	RADIUS server timeout value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout.
Usage	RADIUS server usage type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Login: For login authentication.</li> <li>• 802.1x: For 802.1x authentication.</li> <li>• All: For all types.</li> </ul>

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit RADIUS Server menu.

#### Add RADIUS Server

<b>Address Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Hostname <input type="radio"/> IPv4 <input type="radio"/> IPv6
<b>Server Address</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Server Port</b>	<input type="text" value="1812"/> (0 - 65535, default 1812)
<b>Priority</b>	<input type="text"/> (0 - 65535)
<b>Key String</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Default <input type="text"/>
<b>Retry</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Default <input type="text" value="3"/> (1 - 10, default 3)
<b>Timeout</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Default <input type="text" value="3"/> Sec (1 - 30, default 3)
<b>Usage</b>	<input type="radio"/> Login <input type="radio"/> 802.1X <input checked="" type="radio"/> All

Apply

Close

## Edit RADIUS Server

<b>Server Address</b>	undefined	
<b>Server Port</b>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	(0 - 65535, default 1812)
<b>Priority</b>	<input type="text" value="-1"/>	(0 - 65535)
<b>Key String</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Use Default <input type="text"/>	
<b>Retry</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Use Default <input type="text" value="0"/> (1 - 10, default 3)	
<b>Timeout</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Use Default <input type="text" value="0"/> Sec (1 - 30, default 3)	
<b>Usage</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Login <input type="radio"/> 802.1X <input type="radio"/> All	

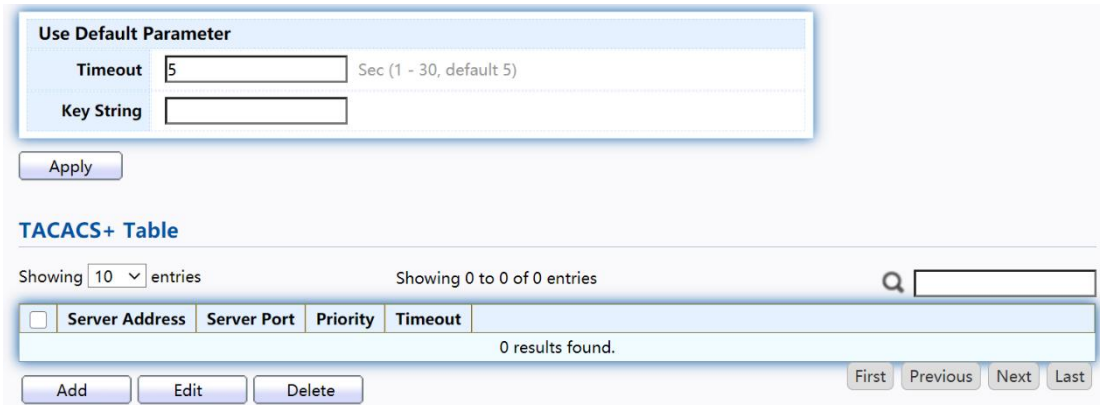
Figure 115 - Security > RADIUS > Add/Edit RADIUS Server

Item	Description
Address Type	In add dialog, user need to specify server Address Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hostname: Use domain name as server address.</li> <li>• IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address.</li> <li>• IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address.</li> </ul>
Server Address	In add dialog, user need to input server address based on address type. In edit dialog, it shows current edit server address.
Server Port	Set RADIUS server port.
Key String	Set RADIUS key string
Priority	Set RADIUS server priority (smaller value has higher priority). RADIUS session will try to establish with the server setting which has highest priority. If failed, it will try to connect to the server with next higher priority.
Retry	Set RADIUS server retry value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout with retry times.
Timeout	Set RADIUS server timeout value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout.
Usage	Set RADIUS server usage type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Login: For login authentication.</li> <li>• 802.1x: For 802.1x authentication.</li> <li>• All: For all types.</li> </ul>

## 2.10.2. TACACS+

This page allow user to add, edit or delete TACACS+ server settings and modify default parameter of TACACS+ server.

To display TACACS+ web page, click Security > TACACS+



Use Default Parameter

Timeout  Sec (1 - 30, default 5)

Key String

Apply

TACACS+ Table

Showing 10 entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

<input type="checkbox"/>	Server Address	Server Port	Priority	Timeout
0 results found.				

Add Edit Delete First Previous Next Last

Figure 116 - Security > TACACS+

Item	Description
Timeout	Set default timeout value.
Key String	Set default TACACS+ key string.
Server Address	TACACS+ server address.
Server Port	TACACS+ server port.
Priority	TACACS+ server priority (smaller value has higher priority). TACACS+ session will try to establish with the server setting which has highest priority. If failed, it will try to connect to the server with next higher priority.
Timeout	TACACS+ server timeout value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit TACAS+ Server menu.

**Add TACACS+ Server**

<b>Address Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Hostname <input type="radio"/> IPv4 <input type="radio"/> IPv6	
<b>Server Address</b>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	
<b>Server Port</b>	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text" value="49"/>	(0 - 65535, default 49)
<b>Priority</b>	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text"/>	(0 - 65535)
<b>Key String</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Default <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	
<b>Timeout</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Default <input style="width: 80%;" type="text" value="5"/> Sec (1 - 30, default 5)	

---

**Edit TACACS+ Server**

<b>Server Address</b>	124.0.0.1	
<b>Server Port</b>	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text" value="49"/>	(0 - 65535, default 49)
<b>Priority</b>	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text" value="2"/>	(0 - 65535)
<b>Key String</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Default <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	
<b>Timeout</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Use Default <input style="width: 80%;" type="text" value="5"/> Sec (1 - 30, default 5)	

Figure 117 - Security > TACACS+>Add/Edit TACACS Server

Item	Description
Address Type	In add dialog, user need to specify server Address Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Hostname: Use domain name as server address</li> <li>● IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address</li> <li>● IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address</li> </ul>
Server Address	In add dialog, user need to input server address based on address type. In edit dialog, it shows current edit server address.
Server Port	Set TACACS+ server port
Priority	Set TACACS+ server priority (smaller value has higher priority). TACACS+ session will try to establish with the server setting which has highest priority. If failed, it will try to connect to the server with next higher priority
Key String	Set default TACACS+ key string.
Timeout	Set TACACS+ server timeout value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout.

### 2.10.3.1. Method List

This page allow user to add, edit or delete login authentication list settings (The “default” list cannot be deleted.). The line combined to this list will authenticate login user by methods in this list. If the first method is failed, it will try to use the next priority method to authenticate if it exists.

With RADIUS and TACACS+ methods, the failed means connecting to server fail. With Local method, the failed means cannot find the user in local database.

To display Method List webpage, click Security > AAA > Method List

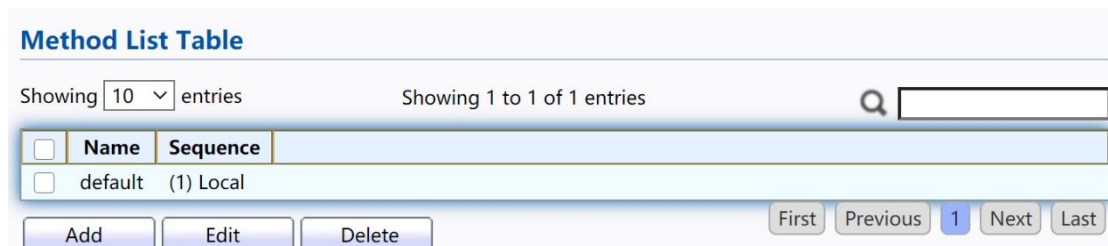


Figure 118 - Security > TACACS+>AAA> Method List

Item	Description
Name	Login authentication list name. This name should be different from other existing lists.
Sequence	Priority of login authentication method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● None: Authenticated with any condition.</li> <li>● Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate</li> <li>● TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.</li> <li>● RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate.</li> <li>● Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate.</li> </ul>

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit Method List menu.

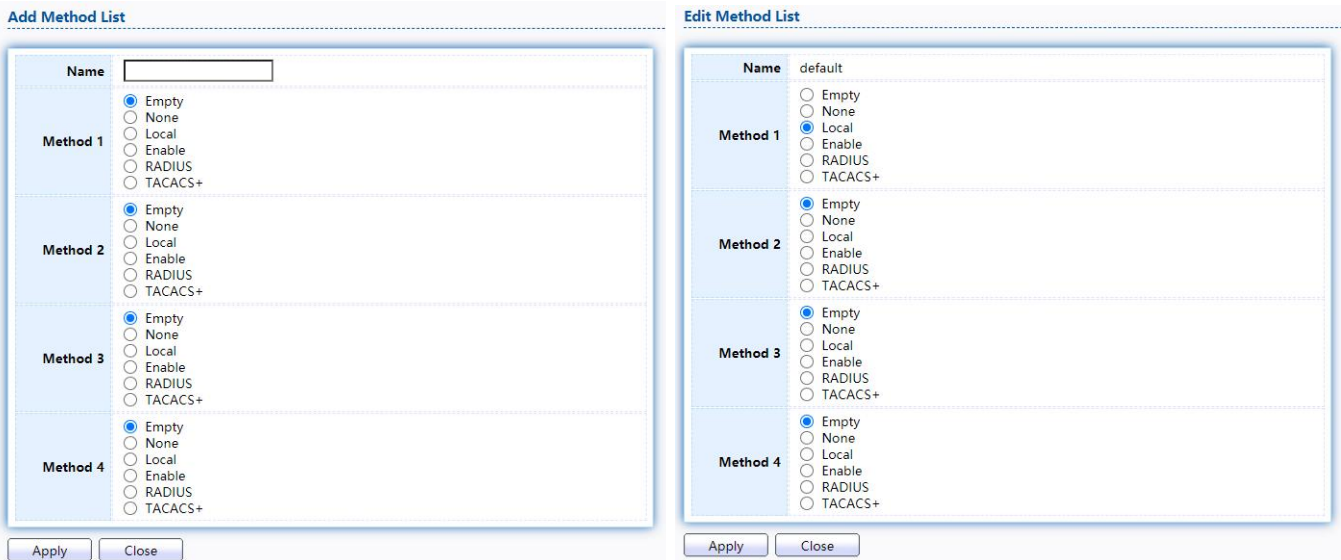


Figure 119 - Security > TACACS+>AAA> Add/Edit Method List

Item	Description
Name	Login authentication list name. This name should be different from other existing lists.
Method 1	Select first priority of login authentication method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● None: Authenticated with any condition.</li> <li>● Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate</li> <li>● TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.</li> <li>● RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate.</li> <li>● Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate</li> </ul>
Method 2	Select second priority of login authentication method <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● None: Authenticated with any condition</li> <li>● Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate</li> <li>● TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.</li> <li>● RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate</li> <li>● Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate</li> </ul>
Method 3	Select third priority of login authentication method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● None: Authenticated with any condition.</li> <li>● Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate</li> <li>● TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.</li> <li>● RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate.</li> <li>● Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate</li> </ul>
Method 4	Select fourth priority of login authentication method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● None: Authenticated with any condition.</li> <li>● Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate</li> <li>● TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.</li> <li>● RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate.</li> <li>● Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate</li> </ul>

## 2.10.3.2. Login Authentication

This page allow user to combine AAA login authentication list to all management interfaces.

To display the login authentication combined web page, click Security > AAA > Login Authentication.

<b>Console</b>	default ▾	(1) Local
<b>Telnet</b>	default ▾	(1) Local
<b>SSH</b>	default ▾	(1) Local
<b>HTTP</b>	default ▾	(1) Local
<b>HTTPS</b>	default ▾	(1) Local

Apply

Figure 120 - Security > TACACS+>AAA> login authentication

Item	Description
Console	Specify login authentication list combined on console.
Telnet	Specify login authentication list combined on Telnet.
SSH	Specify login authentication list combined on SSH.
HTTP	Specify login authentication list combined on HTTP.
HTTPS	Specify login authentication list combined on HTTPS.

## 2.10.4. Management Access

Use the Management Access pages to configure settings of management access.

### 2.10.4.1. Management VLAN

This page allow user to change management VLAN.

To display Management VLAN page, click Security > Management Access > Management VLAN

**Management VLAN** 1 - default ▾

Note: Change Management VLAN may cause connection interrupted

Apply

Figure 121 - Security > Management Access > Management VLAN

Item	Description
Management VLAN	Select management VLAN in option list. Management connection, such as http, https, snmp etc., has the same VLAN of management VLAN are allow connecting to device. Others will be dropped.

## 2.10.4.2. Management Service

This page allow user to change management services related configurations.

To display Management Service click Security > Management Access > Management Service

**Management Service**

Telnet  Enable

SSH  Enable

HTTP  Enable

HTTPS  Enable

**Session Timeout**

Console  Min (0 - 65535, default 10)

Telnet  Min (0 - 65535, default 10)

SSH  Min (0 - 65535, default 10)

HTTP  Min (0 - 65535, default 10)

HTTPS  Min (0 - 65535, default 10)

**Password Retry Count**

Console  (0 - 120, default 3)

Telnet  (0 - 120, default 3)

SSH  (0 - 120, default 3)

**Silent Time**

Console  Sec (0 - 65535, default 0)

Telnet  Sec (0 - 65535, default 0)

SSH  Sec (0 - 65535, default 0)

Figure 122 - Security > Management Access > Management Service

Item	Description
Management Service	<p>Management service admin state.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Telnet: Connect CLI through telnet.</li> <li>SSH: Connect CLI through SSH.</li> <li>HTTP: Connect WEBUI through HTTP.</li> <li>HTTPS: Connect WEBUI through HTTPS.</li> <li>SNMP: Manage switch trough SNMP.</li> </ul>



Session Timeout	Set session timeout minutes for user access to user interface. 0 minutes means never timeout.
-----------------	---

Password Retry Count	Retry count is the number which CLI password input error tolerance count. After input error password exceeds this count, the CLI will freeze after silent time.
Silent Time	After input error password exceeds password retry count, the CLI will freeze after silent time.

### 2.10.4.3. Management ACL

This page allow user to add or delete management ACL rule. A rule cannot be deleted if under active.

To display Management ACL page, click Security > Management Access > Management ACL

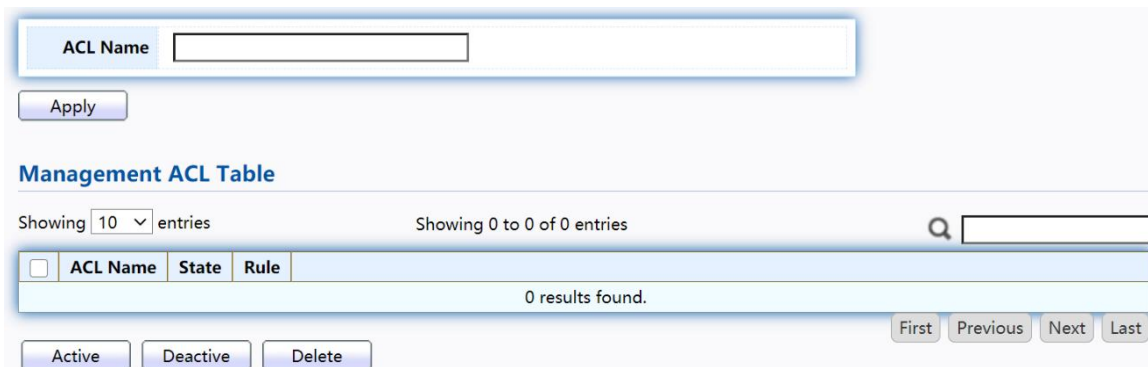


Figure 123 - Security > Management Access > Management ACL

Item	Description
ACL Name	Input MAC ACL name.
Management ACL	
ACL Name	Display Management ACL name.
State	Display Management ACL whether active.
Rule	Display the number Management ACE rule of ACL.

### 2.10.4.4. Management ACE

This page allow user to add, edit or delete ACE rule. An ACE rule cannot be edited or deleted if ACL under active. New ACE cannot be added if ACL under active.

To display Management ACE page, click Security > Management Access > Management ACE

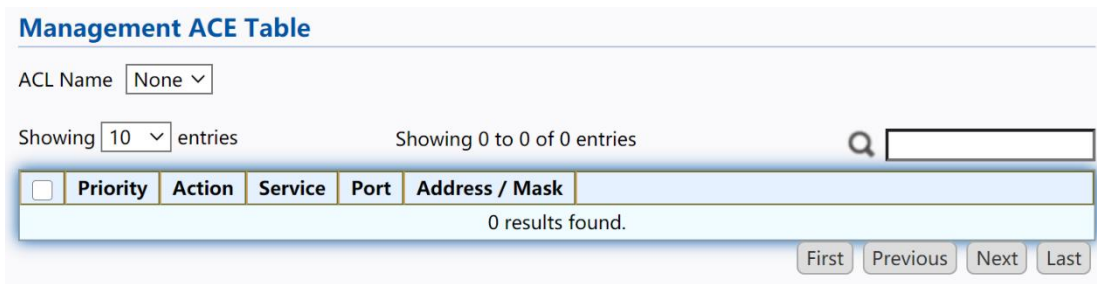


Figure 124 - Security > Management Access > Management ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Select the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Priority	Display the priority of ACE.
Action	Display the action of ACE.
Service	Display the service ACE
Port	Display the port list of ACE
Address / Mask	Display the source IP address and mask of ACE.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit Management ACE menu.

Add Management ACE

Edit Management ACE

ACL Name: ttf

Priority:  (1 - 65535)

Service:
 

- All
- Http
- Https
- Snmp
- SSH
- Telnet

Action:
 

- Permit
- Deny

Port:
 

Available Port	Selected Port
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GE1</li> <li>GE2</li> <li>GE3</li> <li>GE4</li> <li>GE5</li> <li>GE6</li> <li>GE7</li> <li>GE8</li> </ul>	

IP Version:
 

- All
- IPv4
- IPv6

IPv4:  /

IPv6:  /  (1 - 128)

ACL Name: ttf

Priority: 1

Service:
 

- All
- Http
- Https
- Snmp
- SSH
- Telnet

Action:
 

- Permit
- Deny

Port:
 

Available Port	Selected Port
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GE1</li> <li>GE3</li> <li>GE4</li> <li>GE5</li> <li>GE6</li> <li>GE7</li> <li>GE8</li> <li>GE9</li> </ul>	GE2

IP Version:
 

- All
- IPv4
- IPv6

IPv4:  /

IPv6:  /  (1 - 128)

Figure 125 - Security > Management Access > Add/Edit Management ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Display the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Priority	Specify the priority of the ACE. ACE with higher sequence are processed first (1 is the highest priority). Only available on Add Dialog.

Service	<p>Select the type service of rule.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● All: All services.</li> <li>● Http: Only Http service.</li> <li>● Https: Only Https service.</li> <li>● Snmp: Only Snmp service.</li> <li>● SSH: Only SSH service.</li> <li>● Telnet: Only Telnet service</li> </ul>
Action	<p>Select the action after ACE match packet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Permit: Forward packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> <li>● Deny: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> </ul>
Port	Select ports which will be matched.
IP Version	<p>Select the type of source IP address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● All: All IP addresses can access.</li> <li>● IPv4: Specify IPv4 address ca access.</li> <li>● IPv6: Specify IPv6 address ca access.</li> </ul>
IPv4	Enter the source IPv4 address value and mask to which will be matched.
IPv6	Enter the source IPv6 address value and mask to which will be matched.

## 2.10.5. Authentication Manager

### 2.10.5.1. Property

This page allow user to edit authentication global settings and some port mods' configurations.

To display authentication manager property webpage, click Security > Authentication Manager > Property.

802.1x  
 MAC-Based  
 WEB-Based

Enable

Guest VLAN: 1

MAC-Based User ID Format: XXXXXXXXXXXXX

Apply

Port Mode Table

Entry	Port	Authentication Type			Host Mode	Order	Method	Guest VLAN	VLAN Assign Mode
		802.1x	MAC Based	WEB Based					
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 GE1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 GE2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 GE3	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
<input type="checkbox"/>	4 GE4	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
<input type="checkbox"/>	5 GE5	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 GE6	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
<input type="checkbox"/>	7 GE7	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static
<input type="checkbox"/>	8 GE8	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Multiple Authentication	802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Static

Edit

Figure 126 - Security > Authentication Manager > Property

Item	Description
Authentication Type	Set checkbox to enable/disable following authentication types <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>802.1x: Use IEEE 802.1x to do authentication</li> <li>MAC-Based: Use MAC address to do authentication</li> <li>WEB-Based: Prompt authentication web page for user to do authentication</li> </ul>
Guest VLAN	Set checkbox to enable/disable guest VLAN, if guest VLAN is enabled, you need to select one available VLAN ID to be guest VID.
MAC-Based User ID Format	Select mac-based authentication RADIUS username/password ID format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>XXXXXXXXXXXXXX</li> <li>Xxxxxxxxxxxxxx</li> <li>XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX</li> <li>xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx</li> <li>XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX</li> <li>xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx</li> <li>XX.XX.XX.XX.XX.XX</li> <li>xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx</li> <li>XXXX:XXXX:XXXX</li> <li>xxxx:xxxx:xxxx</li> </ul>
Port Mode Table	
Port	Port Name.
Authentication Type (802.1X)	802.1X authentication type state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enabled: 802.1X is enabled.</li> <li>Disabled: 802.1X is disabled.</li> </ul>

Authentication Type (MAC-Based)	<p>MAC-Based authentication type state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: MAC-Based authentication is enabled</li> <li>• Disabled: MAC-Based authentication is disabled</li> </ul>
Authentication Type (WEB-Based)	<p>WEB-Based authentication type state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: WEB-Based authentication is enabled</li> <li>• Disabled: WEB-Based authentication is disabled</li> </ul>
Host Mode	<p>Authenticating host mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multiple Authentication: In this mode, every client need to pass authenticate procedure individually.</li> <li>• Multiple Hosts: In this mode, only one client need to be authenticated and other clients will get the same access accessibility. Web-auth cannot be enabled in this mode.</li> <li>• Single Host: In this mode, only one host is allowed to be authenticated. It is the same as Multi-auth mode with max hosts number configure to be 1.</li> </ul>
Order	<p>Support following authentication type order combinations. Web Authentication should always be the last type. The authentication manager will go to next type if current type is not enabled or authenticated fail.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 802.1x</li> <li>• MAC-Based</li> <li>• WEB-Based</li> <li>• 802.1x MAC-Based</li> <li>• 802.1x WEB-Based</li> <li>• MAC-Based 802.1x</li> <li>• WEB-Based 802.1x</li> <li>• 802.1x MAC-Based WEB-Based</li> <li>• 802.1x WEB-Based MAC-Based</li> </ul>
Method	<p>Support following authentication method order combinations.</p> <p>These orders only available on MAC-Based authentication and WEB-Based authentication. 802.1x only support Radius method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local: Use DUT's local database to do authentication</li> <li>• Radius: Use remote RADIUS server to do authentication</li> <li>• Local Radius</li> <li>• Radius Local</li> </ul>
Guest VLAN	<p>Port guest VLAN enable state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: Guest VLAN is enabled on port.</li> <li>• Disabled: Guest VLAN is disabled on port.</li> </ul>

VLAN Assign Mode	<p>Support following VLAN assign mode and only apply when source is RADIUS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disable:</b> Ignore the VLAN authorization result and keep original VLAN of host.</li> <li>• <b>Reject:</b> If get VLAN authorized information, just use it. However, if there is no VLAN authorized information, reject the host and make it unauthorized.</li> <li>• <b>Static:</b> If get VLAN authorized information, just use it. If there is no VLAN authorized information, keep original VLAN of host.</li> </ul>
------------------	--

Click “Edit” button to view the Edit Port Mode menu.

Figure 127 - Security > Authentication Manager > Property > Edit Port Mode

Item	Description
Port	Selected port list.
Authentication Type	Set checkbox to enable/disable authentication types.
Host Mode	<p>Select authenticating host mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Multiple Authentication:</b> In this mode, every client need to pass authenticate procedure individually.</li> <li>• <b>Multiple Hosts:</b> In this mode, only one client need to be authenticated and other clients will get the same access accessibility. Web-auth cannot be enabled in this mode.</li> <li>• <b>Single Host:</b> In this mode, only one host is allowed to be authenticated. It is the same as Multi-auth mode with max hosts number configure to be 1.</li> </ul>

Order	<p>Support following authentication type order combinations. Web Authentication should always be the last type. The authentication manager will go to next type if current type is not enabled or authenticated fail.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 802.1x</li> <li>● MAC-Based</li> <li>● WEB-Based</li> <li>● 802.1x MAC-Based</li> <li>● 802.1x WEB-Based</li> <li>● MAC-Based 802.1x</li> <li>● WEB-Based 802.1x</li> <li>● 802.1x MAC-Based WEB-Based</li> <li>● 802.1x WEB-Based MAC-Based</li> </ul>
Method	<p>Support following authentication method order combinations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● These orders only available on MAC-Based authentication and WEB-Based authentication. 802.1x only support Radius method.</li> <li>● Local: Use DUT's local database to do authentication.</li> <li>● Radius: Use remote RADIUS server to do authentication.</li> <li>● Local Radius.</li> <li>● Radius Local.</li> </ul>
Guest VLAN	Set checkbox to enable/disable guest VLAN.
VLAN Assign Mode	<p>Support following VLAN assign mode and only apply when source is RADIUS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Disable: Ignore the VLAN authorization result and keep original VLAN of host.</li> <li>● Reject: If get VLAN authorized information, just use it. However, if there is no VLAN authorized information, reject the host and make it unauthorized.</li> <li>● Static: If get VLAN authorized information, just use it. If there is no VLAN authorized information, keep original VLAN of host.</li> </ul>

## 2.10.5.2. Port Setting

This page allow user to configure authentication manger port settings

To display the authentication manager port setting webpage, click Security > Authentication Manager > Port Setting.



Port Setting Table

Entry	Port	Port Control	Reauthentication	Max Hosts	Common Timer			802.1x Parameters			Web-Based Parameters		
					Reauthentication	Inactive	Quiet	TX Period	Supplicant Timeout	Server Timeout	Max Request	Max Login	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3

Figure 128 - Security > Authentication Manager > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Port
Port Control	<p>Support following authentication port control types.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disable: Disable authentication function and all clients have network accessibility.</li> <li>• Force Authorized: Port is force authorized and all clients have network accessibility.</li> <li>• Force Unauthorized: Port is force unauthorized and all clients have no network accessibility.</li> <li>• Auto: Need passing authentication procedure to get network accessibility.</li> </ul>
Reauthentication	<p>Reauthenticate state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: Host will be reauthenticated after reauthentication period.</li> <li>• Disabled: Host will not be authenticated after reauthentication period.</li> </ul>
Max Hosts	In Multiple Authentication mode, total host number cannot not exceed max hosts number.
Common Timer (Reauthentication)	After re-authenticate period, host will return to initial state and need to pass authentication procedure again.
Common Timer (Inactive)	If no packet from the authenticated host, the inactive timer will increase. After inactive timeout, the host will be unauthorized and corresponding session will be deleted. In multi-host mode, the packet is counting on the authorized host only.
Common Timer (Quiet)	When port is in Locked state after authenticating fail several times, the host will be locked in quiet period. After this quiet period, the host is allowed to authenticate again.
802.1X Params (TX Period)	Number of seconds that the device waits for a response to an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) request/identity frame from the supplicant (client) before resending the request.

802.1X Params (Supplicant Timeout)	The maximum number of EAP requests that can be sent. If a response is not received after the defined period (supplicant timeout), the authentication process is restarted.
802.1X Params (Server Timeout)	Number of seconds that lapses before EAP requests are resent to the supplicant.
802.1X Params (Max Request)	Number of seconds that lapses before the device resends a request to the authentication server.
Web-Based Param (Max Login)	Allow user login fail number. After login fail number exceed, the host will enter Lock state and is not able to authenticate until quiet period exceed.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

---

<b>Port</b>	GE1	
<b>Port Control</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Disabled <input type="radio"/> Force Authorized <input type="radio"/> Force Unauthorized <input type="radio"/> Auto	
<b>Reauthentication</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	
<b>Max Hosts</b>	<input type="text" value="256"/>	(1 - 256, default 256)
<b>Common Timer</b>		
<b>Reauthentication</b>	<input type="text" value="3600"/>	Sec (300 - 4294967294, default 3600)
<b>Inactive</b>	<input type="text" value="60"/>	Sec (60 - 65535, default 60)
<b>Quiet</b>	<input type="text" value="60"/>	Sec (0 - 65535, default 60)
<b>802.1x Parameters</b>		
<b>TX Period</b>	<input type="text" value="30"/>	Sec (1 - 65535, default 30)
<b>Supplicant Timeout</b>	<input type="text" value="30"/>	Sec (1 - 65535, default 30)
<b>Server Timeout</b>	<input type="text" value="30"/>	Sec (1 - 65535, default 30)
<b>Max Request</b>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	(1 - 10, default 2)
<b>Web-Based Parameters</b>		
<b>Max Login</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Infinite <input type="text" value="3"/> (3 - 10, default 3)	

Figure 123 - Security > Authentication Manager > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.

Port Control	<p>Support following authentication port control types.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disable: Disable authentication function and all clients have network accessibility. Force Authorized: Port is force authorized and all clients have network accessibility.</li> <li>• Force Unauthorized: Port is force unauthorized and all clients have no network accessibility.</li> <li>• Auto: Need passing authentication procedure to get network accessibility.</li> </ul>
Reauthentication	Set checkbox to enable/disable reauthentication.
Max Hosts	In Multiple Authentication mode, total host number cannot not exceed max hosts number.
Common Timer	
Reauthentication	After re-authenticate period, host will return to initial state and need to pass authentication procedure again.
Inactive	If no packet from the authenticated host, the inactive timer will increase. After inactive timeout, the host will be unauthorized and corresponding session will be deleted. In multi-host mode, the packet is counting on the authorized host only and not all packets on the port.
Quiet	When port is in Locked state after authenticating fail several times, the host will be locked in quiet period. After this quiet period, the host is allowed to authenticate again.
802.1X Params	
TX Period	Number of seconds that the device waits for a response to an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) request/identity frame from the supplicant (client) before resending the request.
Supplicant Timeout	The maximum number of EAP requests that can be sent. If a response is not received after the defined period (supplicant timeout), the authentication process is restarted.
Server Timeout	Number of seconds that lapses before EAP requests are resent to the supplicant.
Max Request	Number of seconds that lapses before the device resends a request to the authentication server.
Web-Based Params	
Max Login	Set checkbox to set max login number to be infinite or specify max login number.

### 2.10.5.3. MAC-Based Local Account

This page allow user to add/edit/delete MAC-Based authentication local accounts.

To display MAC-Based Local Account web page, click Security > Authentication Manger > MAC-Based Local Account

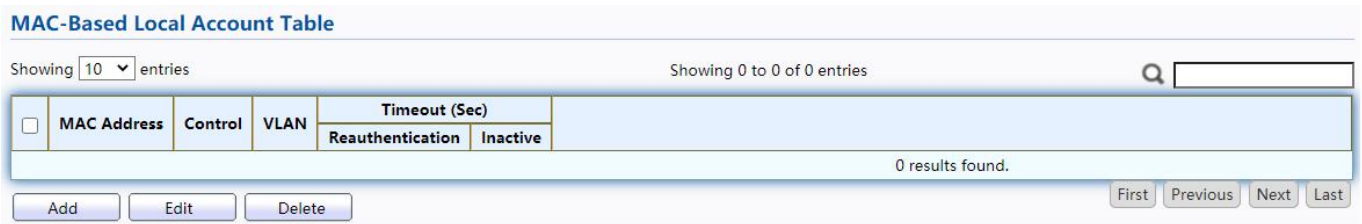


Figure 129 - Security > Authentication Manager > MAC-Based Local Account

Item	Description
MAC Address	Authenticated host MAC address, and each MAC allow only one entry in local database.
Control	Control Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Force Authorized: Host will be force authorized</li> <li>• Force Unauthorized: Host will be force unauthorized</li> </ul>
VLAN	Assigned VLAN ID for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Reauthentication)	Assigned reauthentication period for the authenticated host.the service ACE.
Timeout (Inactive)	Assigned inactive timeout for the authenticated host.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add MAC-Base Local Account menu.

**Edit MAC-Based Local Account**

**MAC Address** undefined

**Port Control**  
 Force Authorized  
 Force Unauthorized

**VLAN**  
 User Defined  
 (1 - 4094)

**Assigned Timer**

**Reauthentication**  
 User Defined  
 Sec (300 - 4294967294)

**Inactive**  
 User Defined  
 Sec (60 - 65535)

Apply Close

Figure 130 - Security > Authentication Manager > Add MAC-Based Local Account

Item	Description
MAC Address	Authenticated host MAC address, and each MAC allow only one entry in local database.
Control	Control Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Force Authorized: Host will be force authorized</li> <li>Force Unauthorized: Host will be force unauthorized</li> </ul>
VLAN	Assigned VLAN ID for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Reauthentication)	Assigned reauthentication period for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Inactive)	Assigned inactive timeout for the authenticated host.

#### 2.10.5.4. WEB-Based Local Account

This page allow user to add/edit/delete WEB-Based authentication local accounts. To display WEB-Based Local Account web page, click Security > Authentication Manger > WEB-Based Local Account

**WEB-Based Local Account Table**

Showing 10 entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

	Username	VLAN	Timeout (Sec)	
			Reauthentication	Inactive
0 results found.				

Add Edit Delete First Previous Next Last

Figure 131 - Security > Authentication Manager > WEB-Based Local Account

Item	Description
Username	Authenticating account user name
VLAN	Assigned VLAN ID for the authenticated host

Timeout (Reauthentication)	Assigned reauthentication period for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Inactive)	Assigned inactive timeout for the authenticated host.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit WEB-Base Local Account menu.

**Add WEB-Based Local Account**

Username

Password

Confirm Password

User Defined

VLAN  (1 - 4094)

**Assigned Timer**

User Defined

Reauthentication  Sec (300 - 4294967294)

User Defined

Inactive  Sec (60 - 65535)

---

**Edit WEB-Based Local Account**

Username undefined

Password

Confirm Password

User Defined

VLAN  (1 - 4094)

**Assigned Timer**

User Defined

Reauthentication  Sec (300 - 4294967294)

User Defined

Inactive  Sec (60 - 65535)

Figure 132 - Security > Authentication Manager > Add/Edit WEB-Based Local Account

Item	Description
Username	Authenticating account user name.
Password	Authenticating account password.
Confirm Password	Confirm authenticating account password.
VLAN	Assigned VLAN ID for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Reauthentication)	Assigned reauthentication period for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Inactive)	Assigned inactive timeout for the authenticated host.

### 2.10.5.5. Sessions

This page show all detail information of authentication sessions and allow user to select specific session to delete by clicking “Clear ”button.

To display Sessions webpage, click Security > Authentication Manger > Sessions

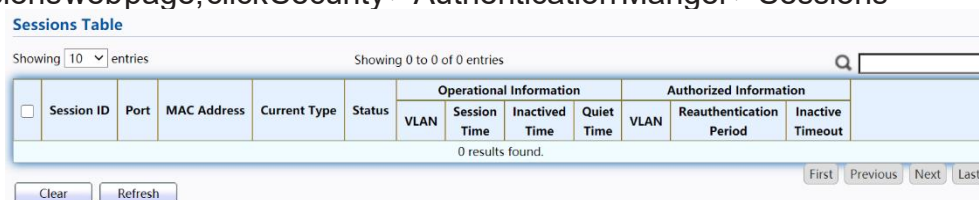


Figure 133 - Security > Authentication Manager > Sessions

Item	Description
Session ID	Session ID is unique of each session.
Port	Port name which the host located.
MAC Address	Host MAC address.
Current Type	Show current authenticating type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 802.1x: Use IEEE 802.1X to do authenticating</li> <li>• MAC-Based: Use MAC-Based authentication to do authenticating.</li> <li>• WEB-Based: Use WEB-Based authentication to do authenticating.</li> </ul>
Status	Show host authentication session status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IP version (IPv4, IPv6)</li> <li>• Disable: This session is ready to be deleted</li> <li>• Running: Authentication process is running</li> <li>• Authorized: Authentication is passed and getting network accessibility.</li> <li>• UnAuthorized: Authentication is not passed and not getting network accessibility.</li> <li>• Locked: Host is locked and do not allow to do authenticating until quiet period.</li> <li>• Guest: Host is in the guest VLAN.</li> </ul>
Operational(VLAN)	Shows host operational VLAN ID.
Operational (Session Time)	In “Authorized” state, it shows total time after authorized.
Operational (Inactivated Time)	In “Authorized” state, it shows how long the host donot send any packet.
Operational (Quiet Time)	In “Locked” state, it shows total time afterlocked.
Authorized (VLAN)	Shows VLAN ID given from authorized procedure.
Authorized (Reauthentication Period)	Shows reauthentication period given from authorized procedure.

Authorized (Inactive Timeouts)	Shows inactive timeout given from authorized procedure.
--------------------------------	---

## 2.10.6. Port Security

This page allow user to configure port security settings for each interface. When port security is enabled on interface, action will be perform once learned MAC address over limitation.

To display Port Security web page, click Security > Port Security

State  Enable

Apply

**Port Security Table**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	State	MAC Address	Action
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Disabled	1	Discard
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Disabled	1	Discard
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Disabled	1	Discard
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Disabled	1	Discard
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Disabled	1	Discard
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Disabled	1	Discard
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Disabled	1	Discard
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Disabled	1	Discard

Edit

Figure 134 - Security > Port Security

Item	Description
State	Enable/Disable the port security function.
Port	Select one or multiple ports to configure.
State	Select the status of port security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disable: Disable port security function.</li> <li>• Enable: Enable port security function.</li> </ul>
MAC Address	Specify the number of how many mac addresses can be learned.
Action	Select the action if learned mac addresses <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forward: Forward this packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning-limit number.</li> <li>• Discard: Discard this packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning-limit number.</li> <li>• Shutdown: Shutdown this port when receives a packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning limit number.</li> </ul>



Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Security menu.

Figure 135 - Security > Port Security > Edit Port Security

Item	Description
Port	Select one or multiple ports to configure.
State	Select the status of port security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disable: Disable port security function.</li> <li>• Enable: Enable port security function.</li> </ul>
MAC Address	Specify the number of how many mac addresses can be learned.
Action	Select the action if learned mac addresses <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forward: Forward this packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning-limit number.</li> <li>• Discard: Discard this packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning-limit number.</li> <li>• Shutdown: Shutdown this port when receives a packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning limit number.</li> </ul>

## 2.10.7. Protected Port

This page allow user to configure protected port setting to prevent the selected ports from communication with each other. Protected port is only allowed to communicate with unprotected port. In other words, protected port is not allowed to communicate with another protected port.

To display Protected Port web page, click Security > Protected Port

**Protected Port Table**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	State
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Unprotected
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Unprotected
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Unprotected
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Unprotected
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Unprotected
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Unprotected
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Unprotected
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Unprotected

Figure 136 - Security > Protected Port

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.
State	Port protected admin state.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Protected Port menu.

**Edit Protected Port**

---

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>State</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Protected

Figure 137 - Security > Protected Port > Edit Protected Port

Item	Description
Port	Selected port list.
State	Port protected admin state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Protected: Enable protecting function.</li> <li>Unprotected: Disable protecting function.</li> </ul>

## 2.10.8. StormControl

To display Storm Control global setting web page, click Security > Storm Control

**Mode**  Packet / Sec  
 Kbits / Sec

**IFG**  Exclude  
 Include

**Port Setting Table**

Entry	Port	State	Broadcast		Unknown Multicast		Unknown Unicast		Action	
			State	Rate (pps)	State	Rate (pps)	State	Rate (pps)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop

Figure 138 - Security > Storm Control

Item	Description
Mode(Unit)	Select the unit of storm control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Packet / Sec: storm control rate calculates by packet-based</li> <li>Kbits / Sec: storm control rate calculates by octet-based.</li> </ul>
IFG	Select the rate calculates w/o preamble & IFG (20 bytes) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excluded: exclude preamble &amp; IFG (20 bytes) when count ingress storm control rate.</li> <li>Included: include preamble &amp; IFG (20 bytes) when count ingress storm control rate.</li> </ul>

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

---

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>State</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Broadcast</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="text" value="262143"/> pps (1 - 262143, default 262143)
<b>Unknown Multicast</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="text" value="262143"/> pps (1 - 262143, default 262143)
<b>Unknown Unicast</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="text" value="262143"/> pps (1 - 262143, default 262143)
<b>Action</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Drop <input type="radio"/> Shutdown

Figure 139 - Security > Storm Control > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Select the setting ports.
State	Select the state of setting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enable: Enable the storm control function.</li> </ul>
Broadcast	Enable: Enable the storm control function of Broadcast packet. Value of storm control rate, Unit: pps (packet per-second, range 1- 262143) or Kbps (Kbits per-second, range16 - 1000000) depends on global mode setting.
Unknown Multicast	Enable: Enable the storm control function of Unknown multicast packet. Value of storm control rate, Unit: pps (packet per-second, range 1- 262143) or Kbps (Kbits per-second, range16 - 1000000) depends on global mode setting.
Unknown Unicast	Enable: Enable the storm control function of Unknown unicast packet. Value of storm control rate, Unit: pps (packet per-second, range 1 - 262143) or Kbps (Kbits per-second, range16 - 1000000) depends on global mode setting.
Action	Select the state of setting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drop: Packets exceed storm control rate will be dropped.</li> <li>• Shutdown: Port will be shutdown when packets exceed storm control rate.</li> </ul>

## 2.10.9. DoS

A Denial of Service (DoS) attack is a hacker attempt to make a device unavailable to its users. DoS attacks saturate the device with external communication requests, so that it cannot respond to legitimate traffic. These attacks usually lead to a device CPU overload.

The DoS protection feature is a set of predefined rules that protect the network from malicious attacks. The DoS Security Suite Settings enables activating the security suite.

### 2.10.9.1. Property

To display DoS Global Setting webpage, click Security > DoS > Property

<b>POD</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Land</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>UDP Blat</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>TCP Blat</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>DMAC = SMAC</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Null Scan Attack</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>X-Mas Scan Attack</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>TCP SYN-FIN Attack</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>TCP SYN-RST Attack</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>ICMP Fragment</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>TCP-SYN</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable Note: Source Port < 1024
<b>TCP Fragment</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable Note: Offset = 1
<b>Ping Max Size</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable IPv4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable IPv6 <input type="text" value="512"/> Byte (0 - 65535, default 512)
<b>TCP Min Hdr size</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="text" value="20"/> Byte (0 - 31, default 20)
<b>IPv6 Min Fragment</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="text" value="1240"/> Byte (0 - 65535, default 1240)
<b>Smurf Attack</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable <input type="text" value="0"/> Netmask Length (0 - 32, default 0)

Figure 140 - Security > DoS > Property

Item	Description
POD	Avoids ping of death attack.
Land	Drops the packets if the source IP address is equal to the destination IP address.
UDP Blat	Drops the packets if the UDP source port equals to the UDP destination port.
TCP Blat	Drops the packages if the TCP source port is equal to the TCP destination port.
DMAC = SMAC	Drops the packets if the destination MAC address is equal to the source MAC address.
Null Scan Attach	Drops the packets with NULL scan.

X-Mas Scan Attack	Drops the packets if the sequence number is zero, and the FIN, URG and PSH bits are set.
TCP SYN-FIN Attack	Drops the packets with SYN and FIN bits set.
TCP SYN-RST Attack	Drops the packets with SYN and RST bits set
ICMP Fragment	Drops the fragmented ICMP packets.
TCP SYN (SPORT<1024)	Drops SYN packets with sport less than 1024.
TCP Fragment (Offset = 1)	Drops the TCP fragment packets with offset equals to one.
Ping Max Size	Specify the maximum size of the ICMPv4/ICMPv6 ping packets. The valid range is from 0 to 65535 bytes, and the default value is 512 bytes.
IPv6 Min Fragment	Checks the minimum size of IPv6 fragments, and drops the packets smaller than the minimum size. The valid range is from 0 to 65535 bytes, and default value is 1240 bytes.
Smurf Attack	Avoids smurf attack. The length range of the netmask is from 0 to 323 bytes, and default length is 0 bytes.

## 2.10.9.2. Port Setting

To configure and display the state of DoS protection for interfaces, click Security > DoS > Port Setting.

**Port Setting Table**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	State
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Disabled

Figure 141 - Security > DoS > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Interface or port number.
State	Enable/Disable the DoS protection on the interface.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

#### Edit Port Setting

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>State</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable

Apply Close

Figure 142 - Security > DoS > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Interface or port number.
State	Enable/Disable the DoS protection on the interface.

## 2.10.10. Dynamic ARP Inspection

Use the Dynamic ARP Inspection pages to configure settings of Dynamic ARP Inspection

### 2.10.10.1. Property

This page allow user to configure global and per interface settings of Dynamic ARP Inspection.

To display property page, click Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > Property

State  Enable

VLAN

Available VLAN: VLAN 1

Selected VLAN:

Apply

Port Setting Table

Entry	Port	Trust	Source MAC Address	Destination MAC Address	IP Address	Rate Limit
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 GE1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 GE2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 GE3	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	4 GE4	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	5 GE5	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 GE6	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	7 GE7	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	8 GE8	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited

Edit

Figure 143 - Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > Property

Item	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable/disable Dynamic ARP Inspection function.
VLAN	Select VLANs in left box then move to right to enable Dynamic ARP Inspection. Or select VLANs in right box then move to left to disable Dynamic ARP Inspection.
Port	Display port ID.
Trust	Display enable/disable trust attribute of interface.
Source MAC Address	Display enable/disable destination mac address validation attribute of interface.
IP Address	Display enable/disable IP address validation attribute of interface. Allow zero which means allow 0.0.0.0 IP address.
Rate Limit	Display rate limitation value of interface.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.



**Edit Port Setting**

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>Trust</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Source MAC Address</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Destination MAC Address</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>IP Address</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
	<input type="checkbox"/> Allow Zero (0.0.0.0)
<b>Rate Limit</b>	<input type="text" value="0"/> pps (0 - 50, default 0), 0 is Unlimited

Apply Close

Figure 144 - Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > Property>Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
Trust	Set checkbox to enable/disabled trust of interface. All ARP packet will be forward directly if enable trust. Default is disabled.
Source MAC Address	Set checkbox to enable or disable source mac address validation of interface. All ARP packets will be checked whether sender mac is same as source mac in Ethernet header if enable source mac address validation. Default is disabled.
Destination MAC Address	Set checkbox to enable or disable destination mac address validation of interface. All ARP packets will be checked whether target mac is same as destination mac in Ethernet header if enable destination mac address validation. Default is disabled.
IP Address	Set checkbox to enable or disable IP address validation of interface. All ARP packets will be checked whether IP address is 0.0.0.0, 255.255.255.255 or multicast address. Default is disabled.
IP Address – Allow Zero	Set checkbox to enable or disable allow zero of IP address validation. 0.0.0.0 IP address is valid if allow zero enable. Default is disabled.
Rate Limit	Input rate limitation of ARP packets. The unit is pps. 0 means unlimited. Default is unlimited.

This page allow user to browse all statistics that recorded by Dynamic ARP Inspection function.

To display Statistics page, click Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > Statistics

Statistics Table

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Forward	Source MAC Failure	Destination MAC Failure	Source IP Validation Failure	Destination IP Validation Failure	IP-MAC Mismatch Failure
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	0	0	0	0	0	0

Clear Refresh

Figure 145 - Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > statistics

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID.
Forwarded	Display how many packets forwarded normally.
Source MAC Failures	Display how many packets dropped by source MAC validation.
Destination MAC Failures	Display how many packets dropped by destination MAC validation.
Source IP Validation Failures	Display how many packets dropped by source IP validation.
Destination IP Validation Failures	Display how many packets dropped by destination IP validation.
IP-MAC Mismatch	Display how many packets dropped by IP-MAC doesn't match in IP Source Guard binding table.

## 2.10.11. DHCP Snooping

Use the DHCP Snooping pages to configure settings of DHCP Snooping

### 2.10.11.1. Property

This page allow user to configure global and per interface settings of DHCP Snooping. To display property page, click Security > DHCP Snooping > Property

State  Enable

VLAN

Available VLAN: VLAN 1

Selected VLAN:

Apply

Port Setting Table

Entry	Port	Trust	Verify Chaddr	Rate Limit	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited

Edit

Figure 146 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Property

Item	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable/disable DHCP Snooping function.
VLAN	Select VLANs in left box then move to right to enable DHCP Snooping. Or select VLANs in right box then move to left to disable DHCP Snooping.
PortSettingTable	
Port	Display port ID.
Trust	Display enable/disable trust attribute of interface.
Verify Chaddr	Display enable/disable chaddr validation attribute of interface.
Rate Limit	Display rate limitation value of interface.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

---

Port: GE1

Trust:  Enable

Verify Chaddr:  Enable

Rate Limit:  pps (0 - 300, default 0), 0 is Unlimited

Apply Close

Figure 147 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Property > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited
Trust	Set checkbox to enable/disabled trust of interface. All DHCP packet will be forward directly if enable trust. Default is disabled.
Verify Chaddr	Set checkbox to enable or disable chaddr validation of interface. All DHCP packets will be checked whether client hardware mac address is same as source mac in Ethernet header if enable chaddr validation. Default is disabled.
Rate Limit	Input rate limitation of DHCP packets. The unit is pps. 0 means unlimited. Default is unlimited.

### 2.10.11.2. Statistics

This page allow user to browse all statistics that recorded by DHCP snooping function. To view the Statistics menu, navigate to Security > DHCP Snooping > Statistics .

Statistics Table

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Forward	Chaddr Check Drop	Untrust Port Drop	Untrust Port with Option82 Drop	Invalid Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 148 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Statistics

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID.
Forwarded	Display how many packets forwarded normally.
Chaddr Check Drop	Display how many packets dropped by chaddr validation.
Untrusted Port Drop	Display how many DHCP server packets that are received by untrusted port dropped.
Untrusted Port with Option82	Display how many packets dropped by untrusted port with option82 checking.
Invalid Drop	Display how many packets dropped by invalid checking.

### 2.10.11.3. Option82 Property

This page allow user to set string of DHCP option82 remote ID filed. The string will attach in option82 if option inserted.

To display Option82 Property page, click Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Property

User Defined

Remote ID

**Operational Status**

Remote ID b0:1c:91:08:2d:70 (Switch Mac in Byte Order)

Apply

**Port Setting Table**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	State	Allow Untrust
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Disabled	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Disabled	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Disabled	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Disabled	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Disabled	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Disabled	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Disabled	Drop
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Disabled	Drop

Edit

Figure 149 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Property

Item	Description
User Defined	Set checkbox to enable user-defined remote-ID. By default, remote ID is switch mac in byte order.
Remote ID	Input user-defined remote ID. Only available when enable user-define remote ID.
PortSettingTable	
Port	Display port ID.
State	Display option82 enable/disable status of interface.
Allow untrusted	Display allow untrusted action of interface.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>State</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Allow Untrust</b>	<input type="radio"/> Keep
	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Drop
	<input type="radio"/> Replace

Apply Close

Figure 150 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Property > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited
State	Set checkbox to enable/disable option82 function of interface.
Allow untrusted	Select the action perform when untrusted port receive DHCP packet has option82 filed. Default is drop. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Keep: Keep original option82 content.</li> <li>Replace: Replace option82 content by switch setting</li> <li>Drop: Drop packets with option82</li> </ul>

#### 2.10.11.4. Option82 Circuit ID

This page allow user to set string of DHCP option82 circuit ID filed. The string will attach in option82 if option inserted.

To display Option82 Circuit ID page, click Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Circuit ID.

**Option82 Circuit ID Table**

Showing 10 entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

<input type="checkbox"/>	Port	VLAN	Circuit ID
0 results found.			

Add Edit Delete First Previous Next Last

Figure 151 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Circuit ID

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID of entry.
VLAN	Display associate VLAN of entry.
Circuit ID	Display circuit ID string of entry.

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Option82 Circuit ID menu.

**Add Option82 Circuit ID**

Port: GE1

VLAN: (1 - 4094) (Keep empty to set without VLAN)

Circuit ID:

Apply Close

---

**Edit Option82 Circuit ID**

Port:

VLAN:

Circuit ID:

Apply Close

Figure 152 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Circuit ID  
> Add/Edit Option82 Circuit ID

Item	Description
Port	Select port from list to associate to CID entry. Only available on Add dialog.
VLAN	Input VLAN ID to associate to circuit ID entry. VLAN ID is not mandatory. Only available on Add dialog.
Circuit ID	Input String as circuit ID. Packets match port and VLAN will be inserted circuit ID.

## 2.10.12. IP Source Guard

Use the IP Source Guard pages to configure settings of IP Source Guard.

### 2.10.12.1. Port Setting

Use the IP Source Guard pages to configure settings of IP Source Guard. To display Port Setting page, click Security > IP Source Guard > Port Setting.

**Port Setting Table**

Q

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	State	Verify Source	Current Entry	Max Entry	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited	
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited	
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited	
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited	
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited	
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited	

Edit

Figure 153 -

Security > IP Source Guard > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID.
State	Display IP Source Guard enable/disable status of interface.
Verify Source	Display mode of IP Source Guard verification
Current Binding Entry	Display current binding entries of a interface.
Max Binding Entry	Display the number of maximum binding entry of interface.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Setting menu.

Figure 154 - Security > IP Source Guard > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
Status	Set checkbox to enable or disable IP Source Guard function. Default is disabled.
Verify Source	Select the mode of IP Source Guard verification <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IP: Only verify source IP address of packet.</li> <li>• IP-MAC: Verify source IP and source MAC address of packet.</li> </ul>
Max Entry	Input the maximum number of entries that a port can be bounded. Default is un-limited on all ports. No entry will be bound if limitation reached.

2.10.12.2. IMPVBinding



This page allow user to add static IP source guard entry and browse all IP source guard entries that learned by DHCP snooping or statically create by user.

To display IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding page, click Security > IP Source Guard > IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding

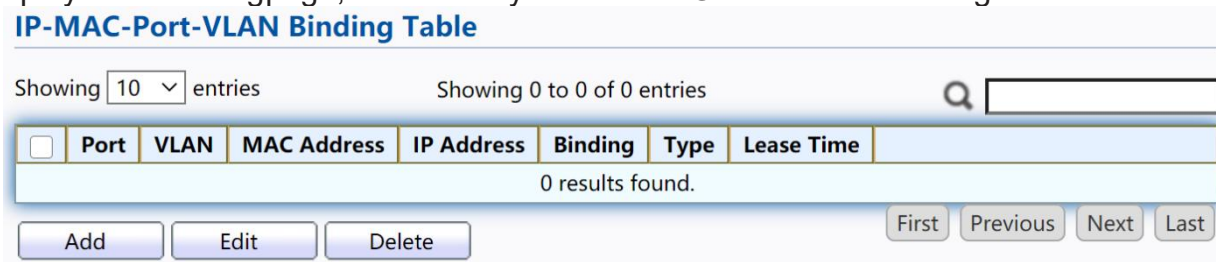


Figure 155 - Security > IP Source Guard > IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID of entry.
VLAN	Display VLAN ID of entry.
MAC Address	Display MAC address of entry. Only available of IP-MAC binding entry.
IP Address	Display IP address of entry. Mask always to be 255.255.255.255 for IP-MAC binding. IP binding entry display user input.
Binding	Display binding type of entry.
Type	Type of existing binding entry <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Static: Entry added by user.</li> <li>• Dynamic: Entry learned by DHCP snooping.</li> </ul>
Lease Time	Lease time of DHCP Snooping learned entry. After lease time entry will be deleted. Only available of dynamic entry.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding menu.

**Add IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding**

Port	GE1
VLAN	(1 - 4094)
Binding	<input checked="" type="radio"/> IP-MAC-Port-VLAN <input type="radio"/> IP-Port-VLAN
MAC Address	
IP Address	/ 255.255.255.255

Apply Close

**Edit IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding**

Port	GE1
VLAN	20
Binding	IP-MAC-Port-VLAN
MAC Address	00:11:22:33:44:55
IP Address	192.168.10.111 / 255.255.255.255

Apply Close

Figure 156 - Security > IP Source Guard > Add/Edit IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding

Item	Description
Port	Select port from list of a binding entry.
VLAN	Specify a VLAN ID of a binding entry.
Binding	Select matching mode of binding entry <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>IP-MAC-Port-VLAN: packet must match IP address、 MAC address、 Port and VLAN ID.</li> <li>IP-Port-VLAN: packet must match IP address or subnet、 Port and VLAN ID.</li> </ul>
MAC Address	Input MAC address. Only available on IP-MAC-Port-VLAN mode.
IP Address	Input IP address and mask. Mask only available on IP- MAC-Port mode.

### 2.10.12.3. SaveDatabase

This page allow user to configure DHCP snooping database which can backup and restore dynamic DHCP snooping entries.

To display SaveDatabase page, click Security > DHCP Snooping > Save Database.

Figure 157 - Security > IP Source Guard > Save Database

Item	Description
Type	Select the type of database agent. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None: Disable database agent service.</li> <li>• Flash: Save DHCP dynamic binding entries to flash.</li> <li>• TFTP: Save DHCP dynamic binding entries to remote TFTP server.</li> </ul>
Filename	Input filename for backup file. Only available when selecting type “flash” and “TFTP”.
Address Type	Select the type of TFTP server. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hostname: TFTP server address is hostname.</li> <li>• IPv4: TFTP server address is IPv4 address</li> </ul>
Server Address	Input remote TFTP server hostname or IP address. Only available when selecting type “TFTP”
Write Delay	Input delay timer for doing backup after change happened. Default is 300 seconds.
Timeout	Input aborts timeout for doing backup failure. Default is 300 seconds.

## 2.11. PoE

Manage global PoE information and ports.

### 2.11.1. PoE Global information

This page allow user to configure PoE global configurations.

To display the Global web page, click PoE > PoE Global Information.

PoE Status information	
PoE Hardware Version	V1.0
PoE Work Status	online
PoE Support Type	802.3af/802.3at
PoE Consumption Power	0w
PoE MCU Soft Version	2.1
PoE Port Number	24
PoE Total Power	370w
PoE Voltage	54v

PoE ChipNum	Temperature
1	41
2	39
3	37

Figure 158 - PoE > PoE Global information

Item	Description
PoE Hardware Version	Hardware version of the PoE module.
PoE Work Status	Working status of the current PoE module.
PoE Support Type	The type of PoE protocol supported by this PoE module.
PoE Consuming Power	Current consumed power.
PoE MCU Soft Version	MCU software version of this PoE module.
PoE Port Number	The number of PoE ports supported by this PoE module.
PoE Total Power	Maximum supply power.
PoE Voltage	Input voltage of the PoE module.
PoE Chipnum	Chip serial number.
Temperature	Chip temperature.

## 2.11.2. PoE Port

Use this page to set the status, power priority, and power limit of the PoE port.  
To display the Priority Setting web page, click PoE > PoE Port.

**PoE Port Status Table**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	PoE Control Status	PoE Detection	PoE Limit(0~32W)	PoE Current Power	PoE Priority	PD Class
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A

Figure 159 - PoE > PoE Port

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID of entry.
Control Status	Displays the enabled/disabled status of the PoE interface.
Detection	Display PoE detection results.
PoE Limit	Display the maximum usable power of the port.
Current Power	Display the current power used by the port.
PoE Priority	Display port power priority. “Low” is lower priority; “High” is high priority ; “Critical” is Critical priority.
PD Class	Display the type of PD.

Click “Edit” button to view the Edit PoE port menu.

## PoE Port Status

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>PoE Control Status</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> PoE Enable <input type="radio"/> PoE Disable <input type="radio"/> PoE Forcepower
<b>PoE Priority</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Low <input type="radio"/> High <input type="radio"/> Critical
<b>PoE Limit(0~32W)</b>	<input type="text" value="32"/>

Figure 160 - PoE > PoE Port > Edit PoE Port

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID of entry.
Control Status	Select the status of the PoE interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PoE Enabled</li> <li>• PoE Disabled</li> <li>• PoE Forcepower: PoE forced power supply</li> </ul>
PoE Priority	Select port power priority. “Low” is lower priority; “High” is high priority ; “Critical” is Critical priority.
PoE Limit	Enter max supply power value for the selected port list. The default is 32.

### 2.11.3. PoE Alive Check Status Setting

Use this page to power down the PoE interface restart.

To display the PoE Alive Check Status Setting web page, click PoE > PoE Alive Check Status Setting.

PD Alive Check Status Setting

---

**PD Alive Check Status Setting**

**PD Alive Check Time**  Sec (60 - 86400, default 3600)

Figure 161 - PoE > PoE Alive Check Status Setting

Item	Description
Alive Check Status Setting Time	Set time value to get one data flow. Determine whether to restart based on the data traffic of the two periods.

### 2.11.4. PoE Schedule

Use this page to set the open time, close time, restart time, open day, close day, and restart day of the PoE schedule.

To display the Priority Setting web page, click PoE > PoE Schedule.

#### PoE Schedule Setting

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Open Time	Close Time	Restart Time	Open Day	Close Day	Restart Day
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	N	N	N
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	N	N	N
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	N	N	N
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	N	N	N
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	N	N	N
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	N	N	N
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	N	N	N
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	N	N	N

Figure 162 - PoE > PoE Schedule

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID of entry.
Open Time	Displays the opening time of the port.
Close Time	Displays the closing time of the port.
Restart Time	Displays the restarting time of the port.
Open Day	Displays the opening date of the port.
Close Day	Displays the closing date of the port.
Restart Day	Displays the restarting date of the port.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit PoE Schedule menu.

## PoE Schedule Setting

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>Open Time</b>	<input type="text" value="0:0:0"/>
<b>Close Time</b>	<input type="text" value="0:0:0"/>
<b>Restart Time</b>	<input type="text" value="0:0:0"/>
<b>Open Day</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Monday <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday <input type="checkbox"/> Friday <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday
<b>Close Day</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Monday <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday <input type="checkbox"/> Friday <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday
<b>Restart Day</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Monday <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday <input type="checkbox"/> Friday <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday

Figure 163 - PoE > PoE Schdule > Edit PoE Schdule

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID of entry.
Open Time	Input the open time to open the PoE interface.
Close Time	Input the close time to close the PoE interface.
Restart Time	Input the restart time to restart the PoE interface.
Open Day	Select the open date to open the PoE interface. Multiple dates can be selected, but they cannot be the same as the close time date and restart time date.
Close Day	Select the close date to close the PoE interface. Multiple dates can be selected, but they cannot be the same as the open time date and restart time date.
Restart Day	Select the restart date to restart the PoE interface. Multiple dates can be selected, but they cannot be the same as the open time date and close time date.



## 2.12. ONVIF

Manage ONVIF device.

### 2.12.1. Onvif Server

This page allows users to use the switch as a server.

To display the Onvif Server page, click Onvif > Onvif Server.



**Onvif Server Setting**

**Onvif Server Setting**

Onvif Server Enable

Apply

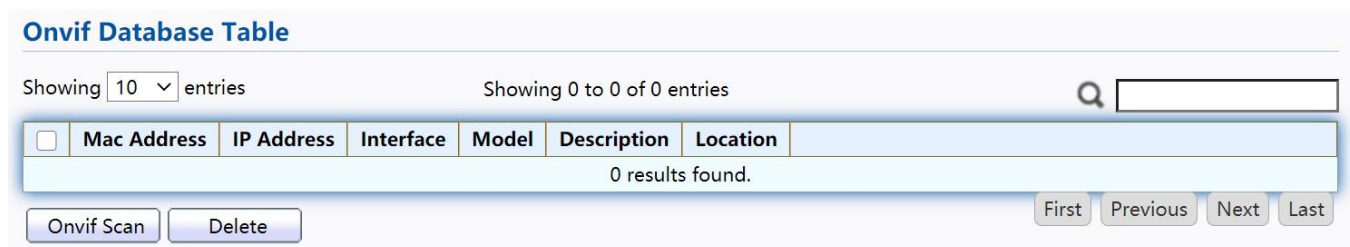
Figure 164 - Onvif > Onvif Server

Item	Description
Onvif Server	Setting up the switch as an onvif server

### 2.12.2. Onvif Discover

This page shows a list of Onvif devices.

To display the Onvif Discover page, click Onvif > Onvif Discover.



**Onvif Database Table**

Showing 10 entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

Mac Address IP Address Interface Model Description Location

0 results found.

Onvif Scan Delete First Previous Next Last

Figure 165 - Onvif > Onvif Discover

Item	Description
Mac Address	Show mac address of Onvif device
IP Address	Show IP address of Onvif device
interface	Display the port ID of the switch connected to the device
Model	Display the model of the Onvif device
Description	Show description of Onvif device
Location	Show production origin of Onvif equipment
Add	Detect Onvif devices in the network

Delete	Clear selected entry device
--------	-----------------------------

## 2.13. ACL

Use the ACL pages to configure settings for the switch ACL features.

### 2.13.1. MAC ACL

This page allow user to add or delete ACL rule. A rule cannot be deleted if under binding.

To display MAC ACL page, click ACL > MAC ACL

Figure 166 - ACL > MAC ACL

Item	Description
ACL Name	Input MAC ACL name.
ACL Name	Display MAC ACL name.
Rule	Display the number ACE rule of ACL.
Port	Display the port list that bind this ACL.

### 2.13.2. MAC ACE

This page allow user to add, edit or delete ACE rule. An ACE rule cannot be edited or deleted if ACL under binding. New ACE cannot be added if ACL under binding.

To display MAC ACE page, click ACL > MAC ACE

Figure 167 - ACL > MAC ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Select the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Display the sequence of ACE.
Action	Display the action of ACE.
Source MAC	Display the source MAC address and mask of ACE.
Destination MAC	Display the destination MAC address and mask of ACE.
Ethertype	Display the Ethernet frame type of ACE.
VLAN ID	Display the VLAN ID of ACE.
802.1p Value	Display the 802.1p value of ACE.
802.1p Mask	Display the 802.1p mask of ACE.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit ACE menu.

Figure 168 - ACL > Edit ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Display the ACL name to which an ACE is being added..
Sequence	Specify the sequence of the ACE. ACEs with higher sequence are processed first (1 is the highest priority). Only available on Add Dialog.
Action	<p>Select the action after ACE match packet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Permit: Forward packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> <li>● Deny: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> <li>● Shutdown: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria, and disable the port from where the packets were received. Such ports can be reactivated from the Port Settings page.</li> </ul>

Source MAC	<p>Select the type for source MAC address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All source addresses are acceptable.</li> <li>● User Defined: Only a source address or a range of source addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the source MAC address and mask to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
Destination MAC	<p>Select the type for Destination MAC address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All destination addresses are acceptable.</li> <li>● User Defined: Only a destination address or a range of destination addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the destination MAC address and mask to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
Ethertype	<p>Select the type for Ethernet frame type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All Ethernet frame type is acceptable.</li> <li>● User Defined: Only an Ethernet frame type which users define is acceptable. Enter the Ethernet frame type value to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
VLAN	<p>Select the type for VLAN ID.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All VLAN ID is acceptable.</li> <li>● User Defined: Only a VLAN ID which users define is acceptable. Enter the VLAN ID to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
802.1p	<p>Select the type for 802.1p value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All 802.1p value is acceptable.</li> <li>● User Defined: Only an 802.1p value or a range of 802.1p value which users define is acceptable. Enter the 802.1p value and mask to which will be matched.</li> </ul>

### 2.13.3. IPv4 ACL

This page allow user to add or delete IPv4 ACL rule. A rule cannot be deleted if under binding.

To display IPv4 ACL page, click ACL > IPv4 ACL

The screenshot shows a web interface for configuring IPv4 ACLs. At the top, there is a text input field labeled 'ACL Name' and an 'Apply' button below it. Below this is the 'ACL Table' section, which includes a search bar and a table. The table has columns for 'ACL Name', 'Rule', and 'Port'. The table is currently empty, displaying '0 results found.' At the bottom right of the table, there are navigation buttons: 'First', 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Last'. A 'Delete' button is located at the bottom left of the table area.

Figure 169 - ACL > IPv4 ACL

Item	Description
ACL Name	Input IPv4 ACL name.
ACL Name	Display IPv4 ACL name.
Rule	Display the number ACE rule of ACL.
Port	Display the port list that bind this ACL.

## 2.13.4. IPv4 ACE

This page allow user to add, edit or delete ACE rule. An ACE rule cannot be edited or deleted if ACL under binding. New ACE cannot be added if ACL under binding.

To display IPv4 ACE page, click ACL > IPv4 ACE

**ACE Table**

ACL Name

Showing  entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

Sequence	Action	Protocol	Source IP		Destination IP		Source Port	Destination Port	TCP Flags	Type of Service		ICMP	
			Address	Mask	Address	Mask				DSCP	IP Precedence	Type	Code
0 results found.													

Figure 170 - ACL > IPv4 ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Select the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Display the sequence of ACE.
Action	Display the action of ACE.
Protocol	Display the protocol value of ACE.
Source IP	Display the source IP address and mask of ACE.
Destination IP	Display the destination IP address and mask of ACE.
Source Port	Display single source port or a range of source ports of ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
Destination Port	Display single destination port or a range of destination ports of ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
TCP Flags	Display the TCP flag value if ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP.
Type of Service	Display the ToS value of ACE which could be DSCP or IP Precedence.
ICMP	Display the ICMP type and code of ACE. Only available when protocol is ICMP.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit ACE menu.

<b>ACL Name</b>	tfff
<b>Sequence</b>	<input type="text"/> (1 - 2147483647)
<b>Action</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Permit <input type="radio"/> Deny <input type="radio"/> Shutdown
<b>Protocol</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Select <input type="text" value="ICMP"/> <input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="radio"/> Define <input type="text"/> (0 - 255)
<b>Source IP</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Any <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> (Address / Mask)
<b>Destination IP</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Any <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> (Address / Mask)
<b>Type of Service</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> DSCP <input type="text"/> (0 - 63) <input type="radio"/> IP Precedence <input type="text"/> (0 - 7)
<b>Source Port</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Single <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535) <input type="radio"/> Range <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535)
<b>Destination Port</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Single <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535) <input type="radio"/> Range <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535)
<b>TCP Flags</b>	Urg: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Ack: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Psh: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Rst: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Syn: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Fin: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care
<b>ICMP Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Select <input type="text" value="Echo Reply"/> <input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="radio"/> Define <input type="text"/> (0 - 255)
<b>ICMP Code</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Define <input type="text"/> (0 - 255)

**Edit ACE**

<b>ACL Name</b>	tftf
<b>Sequence</b>	123
<b>Action</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Permit <input type="radio"/> Deny <input type="radio"/> Shutdown
<b>Protocol</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Select <input type="text" value="ICMP"/> <input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="radio"/> Define <input type="text"/> (0 - 255)
<b>Source IP</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Any <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> (Address / Mask)
<b>Destination IP</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Any <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> (Address / Mask)
<b>Type of Service</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> DSCP <input type="text"/> (0 - 63) <input type="radio"/> IP Precedence <input type="text"/> (0 - 7)
<b>Source Port</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Single <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535) <input type="radio"/> Range <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535)
<b>Destination Port</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Single <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535) <input type="radio"/> Range <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535)
<b>TCP Flags</b>	Urg: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Ack: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Psh: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Rst: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Syn: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Fin: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care
<b>ICMP Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Select <input type="text" value="Echo Reply"/> <input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="radio"/> Define <input type="text"/> (0 - 255)
<b>ICMP Code</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Define <input type="text"/> (0 - 255)

Figure 171 - ACL > Add/Edit ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Display the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Specify the sequence of the ACE. ACEs with higher sequence are processed first (1 is the highest sequence). Only available on Add dialog.



Action	<p>Select the action for a match.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Permit: Forward packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> <li>● Deny: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> <li>● Shutdown: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria, and disable the port from where the packets were received. Such ports can be reactivated from the Port Settings page.</li> </ul>
Protocol	<p>Select the type of protocol for a match.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any (IP): All IP protocols are acceptable.</li> <li>● Select from list: Select one of the following protocols from the drop-down list. (ICMP/IPinIP/TCP/EGP/IGP/UDP/HMP/RDP/IPV6/IPV6:ROUT /IPV6:FRAG/ RSVP/IPV6:ICMP/OSPF/PIM/L2TP)</li> <li>● Protocol ID to match: Enter the protocol ID.</li> </ul>
Source IP	<p>Select the type for source IP address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All source addresses are acceptable.</li> <li>● User Defined: Only a source address or a range of source addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the source IP address value and mask to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
Destination IP	<p>Select the type for destination IP address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All destination addresses are acceptable.</li> <li>● User Defined: Only a destination address or a range of destination addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the destination IP address value and mask to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
Source Port	<p>Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All source ports are acceptable.</li> <li>● Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched.</li> <li>● Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges that can be configured (shared between source and destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight port ranges.</li> </ul>
Destination Port	<p>Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All source ports are acceptable.</li> <li>● Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched.</li> <li>● Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges that can be configured (shared between source and destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight port ranges.</li> </ul>

Destination Port	<p>Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any: All source ports are acceptable.</li> <li>Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched.</li> <li>Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges that can be configured (shared between source and destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight port ranges.</li> </ul>
TCP Flags	<p>Select one or more TCP flags with which to filter packets. Filtered packets are either forwarded or dropped. Filtering packets by TCP flags increases packet control, which increases network security. Only available when protocol is TCP.</p>
Type of Service	<p>Select the type of service for a match.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any: All types of service are acceptable.</li> <li>DSCP to match: Enter a Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) to match.</li> <li>IP Precedence to match: Enter a IP Precedence to match.</li> </ul>
ICMP Type	<p>Either select the message type by name or enter the message type number. Only available when protocol is ICMP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any: All message types are acceptable.</li> <li>Select from list: Select message type by name.</li> <li>Protocol ID to match: Enter the number of message type.</li> </ul>
ICMP Code	<p>Select the type for ICMP code. Only available when protocol is ICMP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any: All codes are acceptable.</li> <li>User Defined: Enter an ICMP code to match.</li> </ul>

### 2.13.5. IPv6 ACL

This page allow user to add or delete Ipv6 ACL rule. A rule cannot be deleted if under binding.

To display IPv6 ACL page, click ACL > IPv6 ACL

The screenshot shows a web interface for configuring IPv6 ACLs. At the top, there is a text input field for 'ACL Name' and an 'Apply' button. Below this is the 'ACL Table' section, which includes a search bar and pagination controls. The table displays one entry with the following details:

ACL Name	Rule	Port
tft	0	0

At the bottom of the table, there are navigation buttons: 'Delete', 'First', 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Last'.

Figure 172 - ACL > IPv6 ACL

Item	Description
ACL Name	Input IPv6 ACL name.
ACL Name	Display IPv6 ACL name.
Rule	Display the number ACE rule of ACL.
Port	Display the port list that bind this ACL.

### 2.13.6. IPv6 ACE

This page allow user to add, edit or delete ACE rule. An ACE rule cannot be edited or deleted if ACL under binding. New ACE cannot be added if ACL under binding.

To display IPv6 ACE page, click ACL > IPv6 ACE

**ACE Table**

ACL Name

Showing  entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

<input type="checkbox"/>	Sequence	Action	Protocol	Source IP		Destination IP		Source Port	Destination Port	TCP Flags	Type of Service		ICMP	
				Address	Prefix	Address	Prefix				DSCP	IP Precedence	Type	Code
0 results found.														

Figure 173 - ACL > IPv6 ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Select the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Display the sequence of ACE.
Action	Display the action of ACE.
Protocol	Display the protocol value of ACE.
Source IP	Display the source IP address and mask of ACE.
Destination IP	Display the destination IP address and mask of ACE.
Source Port	Display single source port or a range of source ports of ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
Destination Port	Display single destination port or a range of destination ports of ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
TCP Flags	Display the TCP flag value if ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP.
Type of Service	Display the ToS value of ACE which could be DSCP or IP Precedence.
ICMP	Display the ICMP type and code of ACE. Only available when protocol is ICMP.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit ACE menu.

**Add ACE**

<b>ACL Name</b>	tfff
<b>Sequence</b>	<input type="text"/> (1 - 2147483647)
<b>Action</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Permit <input type="radio"/> Deny <input type="radio"/> Shutdown
<b>Protocol</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Select <input type="text" value="TCP"/> <input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="radio"/> Define <input type="text"/> (0 - 255)
<b>Source IP</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Any <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> (Address / Prefix (0 - 128))
<b>Destination IP</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Any <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> (Address / Prefix (0 - 128))
<b>Type of Service</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> DSCP <input type="text"/> (0 - 63) <input type="radio"/> IP Precedence <input type="text"/> (0 - 7)
<b>Source Port</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Single <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535) <input type="radio"/> Range <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535)
<b>Destination Port</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Single <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535) <input type="radio"/> Range <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535)
<b>TCP Flags</b>	Urg: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Ack: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Psh: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Rst: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Syn: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Fin: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care
<b>ICMP Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Select <input type="text" value="Destination Unreachable"/> <input type="button" value="v"/> <input type="radio"/> Define <input type="text"/> (0 - 255)
<b>ICMP Code</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Define <input type="text"/> (0 - 255)

**Edit ACE**

<b>ACL Name</b>	tftf
<b>Sequence</b>	123
<b>Action</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Permit <input type="radio"/> Deny <input type="radio"/> Shutdown
<b>Protocol</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Select <input type="text" value="TCP"/> <input type="radio"/> Define <input type="text"/> (0 - 255)
<b>Source IP</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Any <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> (Address / Prefix (0 - 128))
<b>Destination IP</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Any <input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> (Address / Prefix (0 - 128))
<b>Type of Service</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> DSCP <input type="text"/> (0 - 63) <input type="radio"/> IP Precedence <input type="text"/> (0 - 7)
<b>Source Port</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Single <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535) <input type="radio"/> Range <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535)
<b>Destination Port</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Single <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535) <input type="radio"/> Range <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> (0 - 65535)
<b>TCP Flags</b>	Urg: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Ack: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Psh: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Rst: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Syn: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care Fin: <input type="radio"/> Set <input type="radio"/> Unset <input checked="" type="radio"/> Don't care
<b>ICMP Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Select <input type="text" value="Destination Unreachable"/> <input type="radio"/> Define <input type="text"/> (0 - 255)
<b>ICMP Code</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Any <input type="radio"/> Define <input type="text"/> (0 - 255)

Apply Close

Figure 174 - ACL > Add/Edit ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Display the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Specify the sequence of the ACE. ACEs with higher sequence are processed first (1 is the highest sequence). Only available on Add dialog.

Action	<p>Select the action for a match.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Permit: Forward packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> <li>● Deny: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria.</li> <li>● Shutdown: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria, and disable the port from where the packets were received. Such ports can be reactivated from the Port Settings page.</li> </ul>
Protocol	<p>Select the type of protocol for a match.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any (IP): All IP protocols are acceptable.</li> <li>● Select from list: Select one of the following protocols from the dropdown list. (TCP / UDP / ICMP)</li> <li>● Protocol ID to match: Enter the protocol ID.</li> </ul>
Source IP	<p>Select the type for source IP address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All source addresses are acceptable.</li> <li>● User Defined: Only a source address or a range of source addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the source IP address value and mask to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
Destination IP	<p>Select the type for destination IP address.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All destination addresses are acceptable.</li> <li>● User Defined: Only a destination address or a range of destination addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the destination IP address value and mask to which will be matched.</li> </ul>
Source Port	<p>Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All source ports are acceptable.</li> <li>● Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched.</li> <li>● Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges that can be configured (shared between source and destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight port ranges.</li> </ul>
Destination Port	<p>Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Any: All source ports are acceptable.</li> <li>● Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched.</li> <li>● Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges that can be configured (shared between source and destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight port ranges.</li> </ul>

TCP Flags	Select one or more TCP flags with which to filter packets. Filtered packets are either forwarded or dropped. Filtering packets by TCP flags increases packet control, which increases network security. Only available when protocol is TCP.
Type of Service	Select the type of service for a match. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any: All types of service are acceptable.</li> <li>DSCP to match: Enter a Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) to match.</li> <li>IP Precedence to match: Enter a IP Precedence to match.</li> </ul>
ICMP Type	Either select the message type by name or enter the message type number. Only available when protocol is ICMP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any: All message types are acceptable.</li> <li>Select from list: Select message type by name.</li> <li>Protocol ID to match: Enter the number of message type.</li> </ul>
ICMP Code	Select the type for ICMP code. Only available when protocol is ICMP. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any: All codes are acceptable.</li> <li>User Defined: Enter an ICMP code to match.</li> </ul>

### 2.13.7. ACL Binding

This page allow user to bind or unbind ACL rule to or from interface. IPv4 and Ipv6 ACL cannot be bound to the same port simultaneously.

To display ACL Binding page, click ACL > ACL Binding

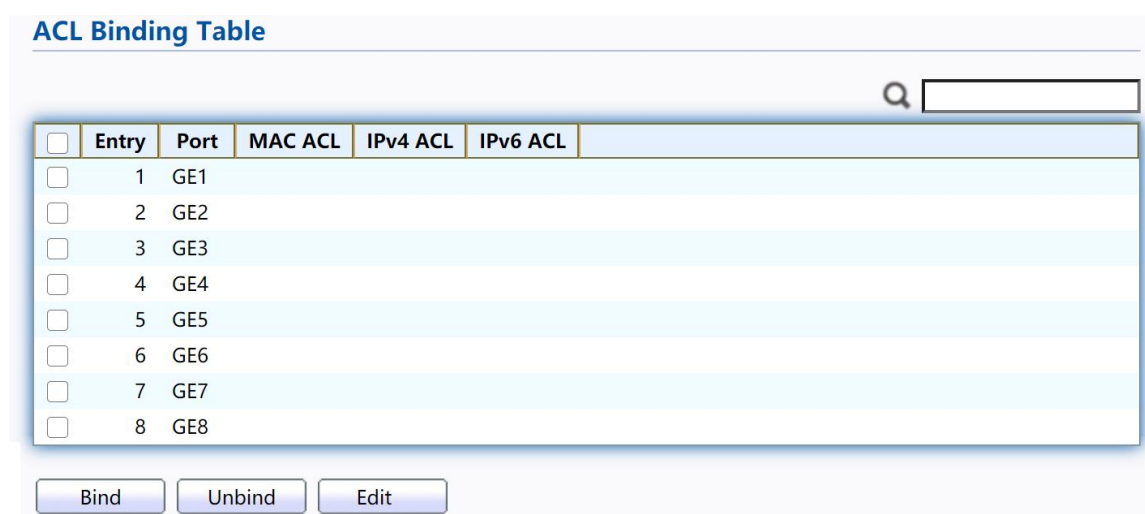


Figure 175 - ACL > ACL Binding

Item	Description
------	-------------

Port	Display port entry ID.
MAC ACL	Display mac ACL name that bound of interface. Empty means no rule bound.
IPv4 ACL	Display ipv4 ACL name that bound of interface. Empty means no rule bound.
IPv6 ACL	Display ipv6 ACL name that bound of interface. Empty means no rule bound.

Click “Edit” button to view the Edit ACL Binding menu.

Figure 176 - ACL > Edit ACL Binding

Item	Description
Port	Display port entry ID.
MAC ACL	Select mac ACL name from list to bind.
IPv4 ACL	Select IPv4 ACL name from list to bind.
IPv6 ACL	Select IPv6 ACL name from list to bind.



## 2.14. QoS

Use the QoS pages to configure settings for the switch QoS interface.

### 2.14.1. General

Use the QoS general pages to configure settings for general purpose.

#### 2.14.1.1. Property

To display Property web page, click QoS > General > Property

**State**  Enable

---

**Trust Mode**

- CoS
- DSCP
- CoS-DSCP
- IP Precedence

**Port Setting Table**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	CoS	Trust	Remarking		
					CoS	DSCP	IP Precedence
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled

Figure 177 - QoS > General > Property

Item	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable/disable QoS.
Trust	<p>Select QoS trust mode</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CoS: Traffic is mapped to queues based on the CoS field in the VLAN tag, or based on the per-port default CoS value (if there is no VLAN tag on the incoming packet), the actual mapping of the CoS to queue can be configured on port setting dialog.</li> <li>• CoS-DSCP: Uses the trust CoS mode for non-IP traffic and trust DSCP mode for IP traffic.</li> <li>• IP Precedence: Traffic is mapped to queues based on the IP precedence. The actual mapping of the IP precedence to queue can be configured on the IP Precedence mapping page.</li> </ul>
PortSettingTable	
Port	Port name
CoS	Port default CoS priority value for the selected ports.
Trust	<p>Port trust state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: Traffic will follow trust mode in global setting</li> <li>• Disabled: Traffic will always use best efforts</li> </ul>
Remarking (CoS)	<p>Set checkbox to enable/disable port CoS remarking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: CoS remarking is enabled</li> <li>• Disabled: CoS remarking is disabled</li> </ul>
Remarking (DSCP)	<p>Set checkbox to enable/disable port DSCP remarking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: DSCP remarking is enabled</li> <li>• Disabled: DSCP remarking is disabled</li> </ul>
Remarking (IP Precedence)	<p>Set checkbox to enable/disable port IP Precedence remarking.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enabled: IP Precedence remarking is enabled</li> <li>• Disabled: IP Precedence remarking is disabled</li> </ul>

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Setting menu.

**Edit Port Setting**

<b>Port</b>	GE1
<b>CoS</b>	<input type="text" value="0"/> (0 - 7)
<b>Trust</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Remarking</b>	
<b>CoS</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>DSCP</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>IP Precedence</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable

Figure 178 - Qos > General > Property

Item	Description
Port	Selected port list.
CoS	Set default CoS/802.1p priority value for the selected
Trust	Set checkbox to enable/disable port trust state.
Remarking (CoS)	Set checkbox to enable/disable port CoS remarking.
Remarking (IP PRecedence)	Set checkbox to enable/disable port IP Precedence remarking.

### 2.14.1.2. Queue Scheduling

The switch supports eight queues for each interface. Queue number 8 is the highest priority queue.

Queue number 1 is the lowest priority queue. There are two ways of determining how traffic in queues is handled, Strict Priority (SP) and Weighted Round Robin (WRR).

- Strict Priority (SP)—Egress traffic from the highest priority queue is transmitted first. Traffic from the lower queues is processed only after the highest queue has been transmitted, which provide the highest level of priority of traffic to the highest numbered queue.
- Weighted Round Robin (WRR)—In WRR mode the number of packets sent from the queue is proportional to the weight of the queue (the higher the weight, the more frames are sent).

The queuing modes can be selected on the Queue page. When the queuing mode is by Strict Priority, the priority sets the order in which queues are serviced, starting with queue\_8 (the highest priority queue) and going to the next lower queue when each queue is completed.

When the queuing mode is Weighted Round Robin, queues are serviced until their quota has been used up and then another queue is serviced. It is also possible to assign some of the lower queues to WRR, while keeping some of the higher queues in Strict Priority. In this case traffic for the SP queues is always sent before traffic from the WRR queues. After the SP queues have been emptied, traffic from the WRR queues is forwarded. (The relative portion from each WRR queue

depends on its weight).

To display Queue Scheduling web page, click QoS > General > Queue Scheduling

Queue Scheduling Table

Queue	Method			
	Strict Priority	WRR	Weight	WRR Bandwidth (%)
1	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	1	
2	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	2	
3	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	3	
4	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	4	
5	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	5	
6	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	9	
7	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	13	
8	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	15	

Apply

Figure 179 - QoS > General > Queue Scheduling

Item	Description
Queue	Queue ID to configure.
Strict Priority	Set queue to strict priority type.
WRR	Set queue to Weight round robin type.
Weight	If the queue type is WRR, set the queue weight for the queue.
WRR Bandwidth	Percentage of WRR queue bandwidth.

### 2.14.1.3. CoS Mapping

The CoS to Queue table determines the egress queues of the incoming packets based on the 802.1p priority in their VLAN tags. For incoming untagged packets, the 802.1p priority will be the default CoS/802.1p priority assigned to the ingress ports. Use the Queues to CoS table to remark the CoS/802.1p priority for egress traffic from each queue.

To display CoS Mapping web page, click QoS > General > CoS Mapping

CoS to Queue Mapping

CoS	Queue
0	2
1	1
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8

Apply

Queue to CoS Mapping

Queue	CoS
1	1
2	0
3	2
4	3
5	4
6	5
7	6
8	7

Apply

Figure 180 - QoS > General > Cos Mapping

Item	Description
CoS to Queue Mapping	
CoS	CoS value.
Queue	Select queue id for the CoS value.
Queue to CoS Mapping	
Queue	Queue ID
CoS	Select CoS value for the queue id.

### 2.14.1.4. DSCPMapping

The DSCP to Queue table determines the egress queues of the incoming IP packets based on their DSCP values. The original VLAN Priority Tag (VPT) of the packet is unchanged. Use the Queues to DSCP page to remark DSCP value for egress traffic from each queue.

To display DSCP Mapping web page, click QoS > General > DSCP Mapping

**DSCP to Queue Mapping**

DSCP	Queue	DSCP	Queue	DSCP	Queue	DSCP	Queue
0 [CS0]	1	16 [CS2]	3	32 [CS4]	5	48 [CS6]	7
1	1	17	3	33	5	49	7
2	1	18 [AF21]	3	34 [AF41]	5	50	7
3	1	19	3	35	5	51	7
4	1	20 [AF22]	3	36 [AF42]	5	52	7
5	1	21	3	37	5	53	7
6	1	22 [AF23]	3	38 [AF43]	5	54	7
7	1	23	3	39	5	55	7
8 [CS1]	2	24 [CS3]	4	40 [CS5]	6	56 [CS7]	8
9	2	25	4	41	6	57	8
10 [AF11]	2	26 [AF31]	4	42	6	58	8
11	2	27	4	43	6	59	8
12 [AF12]	2	28 [AF32]	4	44	6	60	8
13	2	29	4	45	6	61	8
14 [AF13]	2	30 [AF33]	4	46 [EF]	6	62	8
15	2	31	4	47	6	63	8

Apply

**Queue to DSCP Mapping**

Queue	DSCP
1	0 [CS0]
2	8 [CS1]
3	16 [CS2]
4	24 [CS3]
5	32 [CS4]
6	40 [CS5]
7	48 [CS6]
8	56 [CS7]

Apply

Figure 181 - QoS > General > DSCP Mapping

Item	Description
DSCP to Queue Mapping	
DSCP	DSCP value

Queue	Select queue id for DSCP value
Queue to DSCP Mapping	
Queue	Queue ID.
DSCP	Select DSCP value for queue ID.

### 2.14.1.5. IP Precedence Mapping

This page allow user to configure IP Precedence to Queue mapping and Queue to IP Precedence mapping.

To display IP Precedence Mapping web page, click QoS > General > IP Precedence Mapping

The screenshot displays two configuration tables. The first table, titled 'IP Precedence to Queue Mapping', has two columns: 'IP Precedence' and 'Queue'. It contains rows for IP precedence values 0 through 7, each with a dropdown menu for selecting a queue ID. Below this table is an 'Apply' button. The second table, titled 'Queue to IP Precedence Mapping', has two columns: 'Queue' and 'IP Precedence'. It contains rows for queue IDs 1 through 8, each with a dropdown menu for selecting an IP precedence value. Below this table is another 'Apply' button.

Figure 182 - QoS > General > IP Precedence Mapping

Item	Description
IP Precedence to Queue Mapping	
IP Precedence	IP Precedence value.
Queue	Queue value which IP Precedence is mapped.
Queue to IP Precedence Mapping	
Queue	Queue ID.
IP Precedence	IP Precedence value which queue is mapped.

### 2.14.2. Rate Limit

Use the Rate Limit pages to define values that determine how much traffic the switch can receive and send on specific port or queue.

## 2.14.2.1. Ingress/Egress Port

This page allow user to configure ingress port rate limit and egress port rate limit. The ingress rate limit is the number of bits per second that can be received from the ingress interface. Excess bandwidth above this limit is discarded.

To display Ingress/Egress Port web page, click QoS > Rate Limit > Ingress / Egress

**Ingress / Egress Port Table**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Ingress		Egress	
			State	Rate (Kbps)	State	Rate (Kbps)
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	GE5	Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	GE6	Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	GE7	Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	GE8	Disabled		Disabled	

Port Figure 183 - QoS > Rate Limit > Ingress / Egress Port

Item	Description
Port	Port name.
Ingress (State)	Port ingress rate limit state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enabled: Ingress rate limit is enabled</li> <li>Disabled: Ingress rate limit is disabled</li> </ul>
Ingress (Rate)	Port ingress rate limit value if ingress rate state is enabled.
IP Precedence	IP Precedence value which queue is mapped.
Egress (State)	Port egress rate limit state <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enabled: Egress rate limit is enabled</li> <li>Disabled: Egress rate limit is disabled</li> </ul>
Egress (Rate)	Port egress rate limit value if egress rate state is enabled.

Click "Edit" button to view the Ingress / Egress Port menu.

### Edit Ingress / Egress Port

<b>Port</b>	GE1	
<b>Ingress</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	
	<input type="text" value="1000000"/>	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
<b>Egress</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	
	<input type="text" value="1000000"/>	Kbps (16 - 1000000)

Figure 184 - QoS > Rate Limit > Ingress / Egress Port

Item	Description
Port	Select port list.
Ingress	Set checkbox to enable/disable ingress rate limit. If ingress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Egress	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.

### 2.14.2.2. Egress Queue

Egress rate limiting is performed by shaping the output load.

To display Egress Queue web page, click QoS > Rate Limit > Egress Queue.

#### Egress Queue Table

Entry	Port	Queue 1		Queue 2		Queue 3		Queue 4		Queue 5		Queue 6		Queue 7		Queue 8	
		State	CIR (Kbps)	State	CIR (Kbps)	State	CIR (Kbps)	State	CIR (Kbps)	State	CIR (Kbps)	State	CIR (Kbps)	State	CIR (Kbps)	State	CIR (Kbps)
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 GE1	Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	2 GE2	Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	3 GE3	Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	4 GE4	Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	5 GE5	Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	6 GE6	Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	7 GE7	Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled	
<input type="checkbox"/>	8 GE8	Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled		Disabled	

Figure 185 - QoS > Rate Limit > Egress Queue

Item	Description
Port	Port name.
Queue 1 (State)	Port egress queue 1 rate limit state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>● Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 1 (CIR)	Queue 1 egress committed information rate.



Queue 2 (State)	Port egress queue 2 rate limit state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>● Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 2 (CIR)	Queue 2 egress committed information rate
Queue 3 (State)	Port egress queue 3 rate limit state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>● Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 3 (CIR)	Queue 3 egress committed information rate.
Queue 4 (State)	Port egress queue 4 rate limit state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>● Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 4 (CIR)	Queue 4 egress committed information rate.
Queue 5 (State)	Port egress queue 5 rate limit state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>● Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 5 (CIR)	Queue 5 egress committed information rate.
Queue 6 (State)	Port egress queue 6 rate limit state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>● Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 6 (CIR)	Queue 6 egress committed information rate.
Queue 7 (State)	Port egress queue 7 rate limit state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>● Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>
Queue 7 (CIR)	Queue 7 egress committed information rate.
Queue 8 (State)	Port egress queue 8 rate limit state. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled.</li> <li>● Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.</li> </ul>

Queue 8 (CIR)	Queue 8 egress committed information rate.
---------------	--

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Egress Queue menu.

**Edit Egress Queue**

Port: GE1

Queue 1	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	1000000 Kbps (16 - 1000000)
Queue 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	1000000 Kbps (16 - 1000000)
Queue 3	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	1000000 Kbps (16 - 1000000)
Queue 4	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	1000000 Kbps (16 - 1000000)
Queue 5	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	1000000 Kbps (16 - 1000000)
Queue 6	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	1000000 Kbps (16 - 1000000)
Queue 7	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	1000000 Kbps (16 - 1000000)
Queue 8	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable	1000000 Kbps (16 - 1000000)

Buttons: Apply, Close

Figure 186 - QoS > Rate Limit > Edit Egress Queue

Item	Description
Queue 1	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 1 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 2	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 2 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 3	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 3 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 4	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 4 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 5	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 5 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 6	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 6 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.

Queue 7	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 7 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 8	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 8 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.

## 2.15. Diagnostics

Use the Diagnostics pages to configure settings for the switch diagnostics feature or operating diagnostic utilities.

### 2.15.1. Logging

#### 2.15.1.1. Property

To enable/disable the logging service, click Diagnostic > Logging > Property.

Figure 187 - Diagnostics > Logging > Property

Item	Description
State	Enable/Disable the global logging services. When the logging service is enabled, logging configuration of each destination rule can be individually configured. If the logging service is disabled, no messages will be sent to these destinations.
Console Logging	
State	Enable/Disable the console logging service
Minimum Severity	The minimum severity for the console logging.
RAM Logging	
State	Enable/Disable the RAM logging service.

Minimum Severity	The minimum severity for the RAM logging.
Flash Logging	
State	Enable/Disable the flash logging service.
Minimum Severity	The minimum severity for the flash logging.

### 2.15.1.2. Remote Server

To configure the remote logging server, click Diagnostic > Logging > Remote Server.

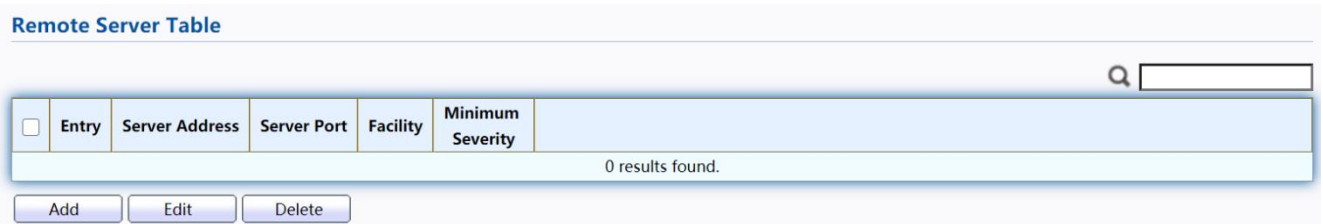


Figure 188 - Diagnostics > Logging > Remote Server

Item	Description
Server Address	The IP address of the remote logging server.
Server Ports	The port number of the remote logging server.
Facility	The facility of the logging messages. It can be one of the following values: local0, local1, local2, local3, local4, local5, local6, and local7.
Severity	<p>The minimum severity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emergence: System is not usable.</li> <li>• Alert: Immediate action is needed.</li> <li>• Critical: System is in the critical condition.</li> <li>• Error: System is in error condition</li> <li>• Warning: System warning has occurred</li> <li>• Notice: System is functioning properly, but a system notice has occurred.</li> <li>• Informational: Device information.</li> <li>• Debug: Provides detailed information about an event.</li> </ul>

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Remote Server menu.

**Add Remote Server**

---

<b>Address Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Hostname <input type="radio"/> IPv4 <input type="radio"/> IPv6
<b>Server Address</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Server Port</b>	<input type="text" value="514"/> (1 - 65535, default 514)
<b>Facility</b>	<input type="text" value="Local 7"/> ▾
<b>Minimum Severity</b>	<input type="text" value="Notice"/> ▾

Note: Emergency, Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Notice

**Edit Remote Server**

---

<b>Server Address</b>	undefined
<b>Server Port</b>	<input type="text" value="514"/> (1 - 65535, default 514)
<b>Facility</b>	<input type="text" value="Local 0"/> ▾
<b>Minimum Severity</b>	<input type="text" value="Notice"/> ▾

Note: Emergency, Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Notice

Figure 189 - Diagnostics > Logging > Remote Server

Item	Description
Server Address	The IP address of the remote logging server.
Server Ports	The port number of the remote logging server.
Facility	The facility of the logging messages. It can be one of the following values: local0,local1, local2, local3, local4, local5, local6, and local7.
Severity	<p>The minimum severity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Emergence: System is not usable.</li> <li>• Alert: Immediate action is needed.</li> <li>• Critical: System is in the critical condition.</li> <li>• Error: System is in error condition</li> <li>• Warning: System warning has occurred</li> <li>• Notice: System is functioning properly, but a system notice has occurred.</li> <li>• Informational: Device information.</li> <li>• Debug: Provides detailed information about an event.</li> </ul>

## 2.15.2. Mirroring

To display Port Mirroring webpage, click Diagnostics > Mirroring

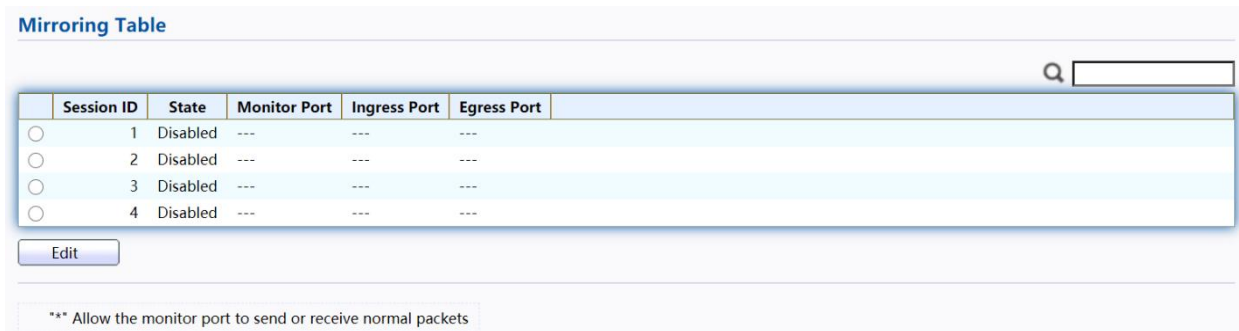


Figure 190 - Diagnostics > Mirroring

Item	Description
Session ID	Select mirror session ID.
State	Select mirror session state : port-base mirror or disable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enabled: Enable port based mirror</li> <li>Disabled: Disable mirror.</li> </ul>
Monitor Port	Select mirror session monitor port, and select whether normal packet could be sent or received by monitor port.
Ingress port	Select mirror session source rx ports.
Egress port	Select mirror session source tx ports.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Mirroring menu.

**Edit Mirroring**

---

<b>Session ID</b>	1
<b>State</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
<b>Monitor Port</b>	GE1 <input type="button" value="v"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Send or Receive Normal Packet
<b>Ingress Port</b>	Available Port
	Selected Port
<b>Egress Port</b>	Available Port
	Selected Port

Apply Close

Figure 191 - Diagnostics > Mirroring > Edit Mirroring

Item	Description
Session ID	Selected mirror session ID.
State	Select mirror session state : port-base mirror or disable <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enabled: Enable port based mirror</li> <li>Disabled: Disable mirror.</li> </ul>
Monitor Port	Select mirror session monitor port, and select whether
Ingress port	Select mirror session source rx ports.
Egress port	Select mirror session source tx ports.

## 2.15.3. Ping

For the ping functionality, click Diagnostic > Ping

**Address Type**

Hostname  
 IPv4  
 IPv6

**Server Address**

**Count**  User Defined  (1 - 65535)

### Ping Result

Packet Status	
Status	N/A
Transmit Packet	0
Receive Packet	0
Packet Lost	0%

Round Trip Time	
Min	0.0 ms
Max	0.0 ms
Average	0.0 ms

Figure 192 - Diagnostics > Ping

Item	Description
Address Type	Specify the address type to “Hostname” or “IPv4”.
Server Address	Specify the Hostname/IPv4 address for the remote logging server.
Count	Specify the numbers of each ICMP ping request.



## 2.15.4. Traceroute

For trace route functionality, click Diagnostic > Traceroute.

The screenshot shows a configuration window for the Traceroute diagnostic tool. It features three main input sections: 'Address Type' with radio buttons for 'Hostname' (selected) and 'IPv4'; 'Server Address' with an empty text box; and 'Time to Live' with a checkbox for 'User Defined' (unchecked) and a numeric input field set to '30' (with a range of 2-255 and a default of 30). Below the form are 'Apply' and 'Stop' buttons. Underneath is a section titled 'Traceroute Result' with a large empty rectangular area for the output.

Figure 193 - Diagnostics > Traceroute

Item	Description
Address Type	Specify the address type to “Hostname” or “IPv4”.
Server Address	Specify the Hostname/IPv4 address for the remote logging server.
Time to Live	Specify the max hops of hosts for traceroute.

## 2.15.5. Copper Test

For copper length diagnostic, click Diagnostic > Copper Test.

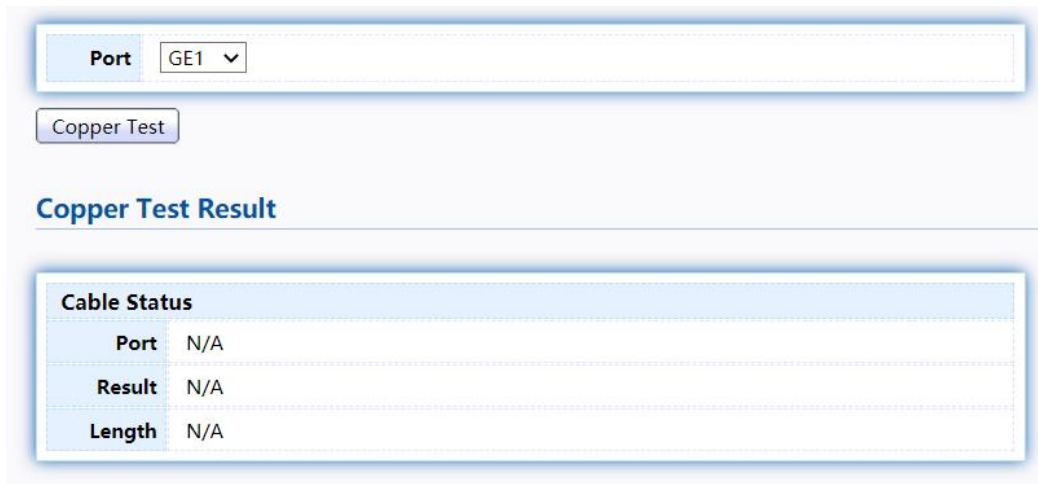


Figure 194 - Diagnostics > Logging>Copper Test

Item	Description
Port	Specify the interface for the copper test.
Copper Test Result	
Port	The interface for the copper test.
Result	The status of copper test. It include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● OK: Correctly terminated pair.</li> <li>● Short Cable: Shorted pair.</li> <li>● Open Cable: Open pair, no link partner.</li> <li>● Impedance Mismatch: Terminating impedance is not in the reference range.</li> </ul>
Length	Distance in meter from the port to the location on the cable where the fault was discovered.

### 2.15.6. Fiber Module

The Optical Module Status page displays the operational information reported by the Small Form-factor Pluggable (SFP) transceiver. Some information may not be available for SFPs without the supports of digital diagnostic monitoring standard SFF-8472.

To display the Optical Module Diagnostic page, click Diagnostic > Fiber Module.

**Fiber Module Table**

	Port	Temperature (C)	Voltage (V)	Current (mA)	Output Power (mW)	Input Power (mW)	OE Present	Loss of Signal	
<input type="radio"/>	GE25	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Remove	Loss	
<input type="radio"/>	GE26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Remove	Loss	
<input type="radio"/>	GE27	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Remove	Loss	
<input type="radio"/>	GE28	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Remove	Loss	

Refresh    Detail

Figure 195 - Diagnostics > Logging>Fiber Module

Item	Description
Port	Interface or port number.
Temperature	Internally measured transceiver temperature.
Voltage	Internally measured supply voltage.
Current	Measured TX bias current.
Output Power	Measured TX output power in milliwatts.
Input Power	Measured RX received power in milliwatts.
Transmitter Fault	State of TX fault.
OE Present	Indicate transceiver has achieved power up and data is
Loss of Signal	Loss of signal.
Refresh	Refresh the page.
Detail	The detail information on the specified port.

Click "Detail" button to view the Fiber Module Status menu

Fiber Module Status	
Port	GE25
OE Present	N/A
Loss of Signal	N/A
Transceiver Type	N/A
Connector Type	N/A
Ethernet Compliance Code	N/A
Transmission Media	N/A
Wavelength	N/A
Bitrate	N/A
Vendor OUI	N/A
Vendor Name	N/A
Vendor PN	N/A
Vendor Revision	N/A
Vendor SN	N/A
Date Code	N/A
Temperature (C)	N/A
Voltage (V)	N/A
Current (mA)	N/A
Output Power (mW)	N/A
Input Power (mW)	N/A

Refresh Close

Figure 196 - Diagnostics > Logging>Fiber Module>Fiber Module Status

## 2.15.7. UDLD

Use the UDLD pages to configure settings of UDLD function.

### 2.15.7.1. Property

This page allow user to configure global and per interface settings of UDLD. To display

Property page, click Diagnostics > UDLD > Property.

The screenshot shows the 'Property' configuration page for UDLD. At the top, there is a 'Message Time' input field with the value '15' and a unit 'Sec (1 - 90, default 15)'. Below this is an 'Apply' button. The main section is titled 'Port Setting Table' and contains a table with 8 rows, each representing a port (GE1 to GE8). Each row has a checkbox, an 'Entry' number, a 'Port' name, a 'Mode' (all 'Disabled'), a 'Bidirectional State' (all 'Unknown'), an 'Operational Status' (all empty), and a 'Neighbor' count (all '0'). There is a search icon and a search box to the right of the table. At the bottom of the table area is an 'Edit' button.

Figure 197 - Diagnostics > UDLD>Property

Item	Description
Message Time	Input the interval for sending message. Range is 1 -90 seconds.
Port	Display port ID of entry.
Mode	Display UDLD running mode of interface.
Bidirectional State	Display bidirectional state of interface.
Operational Status	Display operational status of interface.
Neighbor	Display the number of neighbor of interface.

Click "Edit" button to view the Fiber Module Status menu.

#### Edit Port Setting

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Port Setting' dialog box. It has a 'Port' field with the value 'GE1'. Below it is a 'Mode' section with three radio button options: 'Disabled' (which is selected), 'Normal', and 'Aggressive'. At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: 'Apply' and 'Close'.

Figure 198 - Diagnostics > UDLD>Property>Edit

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
Mode	Select UDLD running mode of interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disabled: Disable UDLD function.</li> <li>• Normal: Running on normal mode that port goes to Link Up One phase after last neighbor ages out.</li> <li>• Aggressive: Running on aggressive mode that port goes to Re-Establish phase after last neighbor ages out.</li> </ul>

## 2.15.7.2. Neighbor

To display Neighbor page, click Diagnostics > UDLD > Neighbor

**Neighbor Table**

Entry	Expiration Time	Current Neighbor State	Device ID	Device Name	Port ID	Message Interval	Timeout Interval	
0 results found.								

Refresh

Figure 199- Diagnostics > UDLD > Neighbor

Item	Description
Entry	Display entry index.
Expiration Time	Display expiration time before age out.
Current Neighbor	Display neighbor current state.
Device ID	Display neighbor device ID.
Device Name	Display neighbor device name.
Port ID	Display neighbor port ID that connected.
Message Interval	Display neighbor message interval.
Timeout Interval	Display neighbor timeout interval.

## 2.16. Management

Use the Management pages to configure settings for the switch management features.

### 2.16.1. User Account

The default username/password is admin/admin. And default account is not able to be deleted.

Use this page to add additional users that are permitted to manage the switch or to change the passwords of existing users.

To display User Account webpage, click Management > User Account

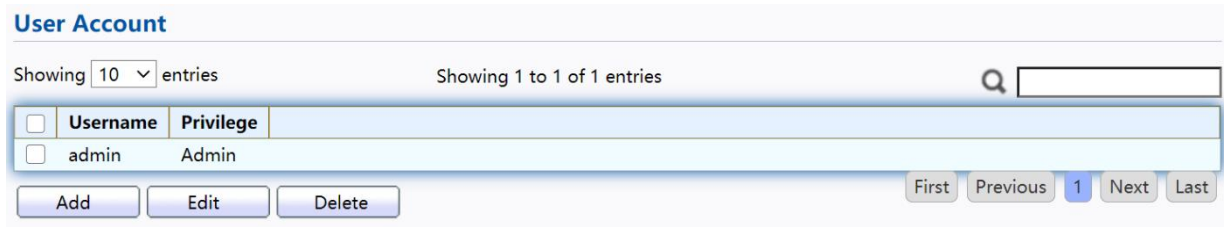


Figure 200 - Management > User Account

Item	Description
Username	User name of the account.
Privilege	Select privilege level for new account. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admin: Allow to change switch settings. Privilege value equals to 15.</li> <li>User: See switch settings only. Not allow to change it. Privilege level equals to 1.</li> </ul>

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit User Account menu.

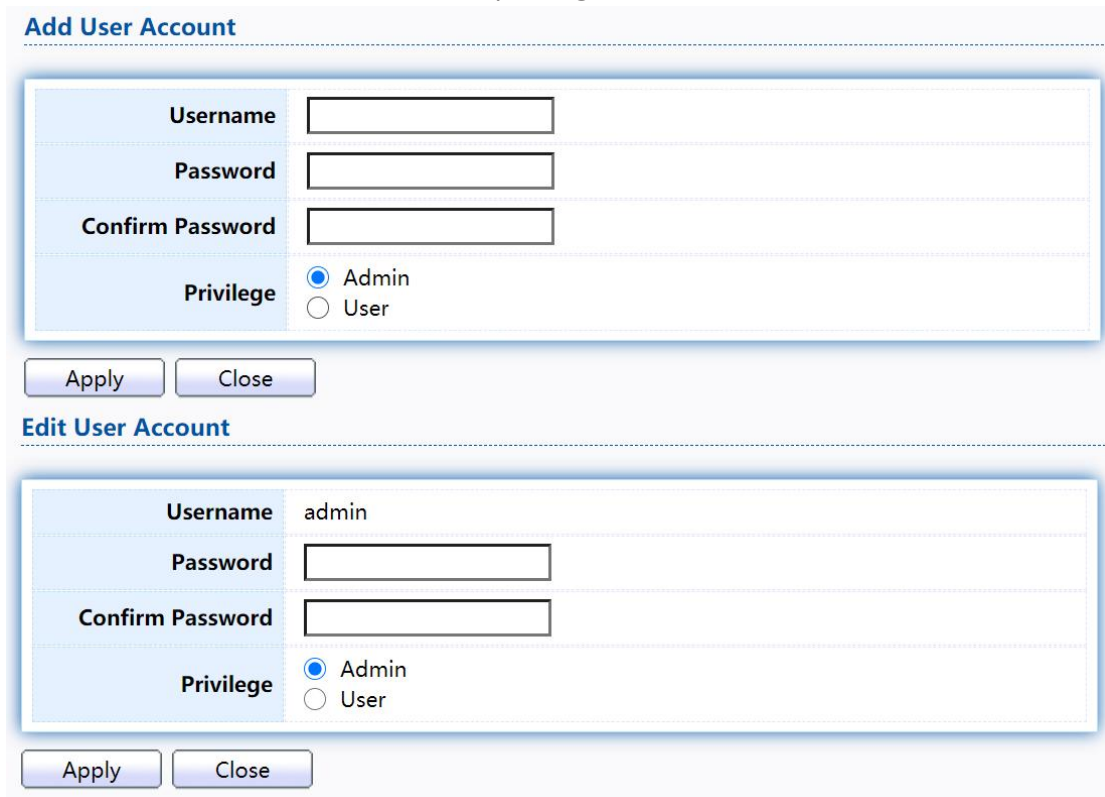


Figure 201 - Management > User Account > Add/Edit User Account

Item	Description
------	-------------

Username	User name of the account.
Password	Set password of the account.
Confirm Password	Set the same password of the account as in “Password” field.
Privilege	Select privilege level for new account. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admin: Allow to change switch settings. Privilege value equals to 15.</li> <li>• User: See switch settings only. Not allow to change it. Privilege level equals to 1.</li> </ul>

## 2.16.2. Firmware

### 2.16.2.1. Upgrade/Backup

This page allow user to upgrade or backup firmware image through HTTP or TFTP server. To display firmware upgrade or backup web page, click Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Figure 202 - Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	Firmware operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT.</li> <li>• Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host.</li> </ul>
Method	Firmware upgrade / backup method. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware.</li> <li>• HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware.</li> </ul>
Filename	Use browser to upgrade firmware, you should select firmware image file on your host PC.

To display firmware upgrade or backup webpage, click Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

<b>Action</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Upgrade <input type="radio"/> Backup
<b>Method</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> TFTP <input type="radio"/> HTTP
<b>Address Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Hostname <input type="radio"/> IPv4 <input type="radio"/> IPv6
<b>Server Address</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Filename</b>	<input type="text"/>

Figure 203 - Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	Firmware operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li> <li>• Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li> </ul>
Method	Firmware upgrade / backup method <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware.</li> <li>• HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware.</li> </ul>
Address Type	Specify TFTP server address type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hostname: Use domain name as server address</li> <li>• IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address</li> <li>• IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address</li> </ul>
Server Address	Specify TFTP server address.
Filename	Firmware image file name on remote TFTP server

To display firmware upgrade or backup webpage, click Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

<b>Action</b>	<input type="radio"/> Upgrade <input checked="" type="radio"/> Backup
<b>Method</b>	<input type="radio"/> TFTP <input checked="" type="radio"/> HTTP
<b>Firmware</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Image0 <input type="radio"/> Image1

Figure 204 - Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup



Item	Description
Action	Firmware operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li> <li>• Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li> </ul>
Method	Firmware upgrade / backup method <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware.</li> <li>• HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware.</li> </ul>
Firmware	Firmware partition need to backup <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Image0: Firmware image in flash partition 0</li> <li>• Image1: Firmware image in flash partition 1</li> </ul>

To view the Firmware Upgrade/Backup menu, navigate to Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup.

Figure 205 - Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	Firmware operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li> <li>• Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li> </ul>
Method	Firmware upgrade / backup method <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware.</li> <li>• HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware.</li> </ul>
Firmware	Firmware partition need to backup <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Image0: Firmware image in flash partition 0.</li> <li>• Image1: Firmware image in flash partition 1.</li> </ul>

Address Type	Specify TFTP server address type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hostname: Use domain name as server address.</li> <li>• IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address.</li> <li>• IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address.</li> </ul>
Server Address	Specify TFTP server address.
Filename	File name saved on remote TFTP server.

### 2.16.2.2. Active Image

This page allow user to select firmware image on next booting and show firmware information on both flash partitions.

To display the Active Image web page, click Management > Firmware > Active Image.

**Active Image**  Image0  Image1  
Note: the image was selected for the next boot

Active Image	
<b>Firmware</b>	Image0
<b>Version</b>	mkimage_lzma_switch_image
<b>Name</b>	vmlinux.bix
<b>Size</b>	6629010 Bytes
<b>Created</b>	2020-11-13 14:47:08

Backup Image	
<b>Firmware</b>	Image1
<b>Version</b>	mkimage_lzma_switch_image
<b>Name</b>	vmlinux.bix
<b>Size</b>	6481445 Bytes
<b>Created</b>	2020-08-25 18:08:03

Apply

Figure 206 - Management > Firmware > Active Image

Item	Description
Active Image	Select firmware image to use on next booting
Firmware	Firmware flash partition name.

Version	Firmware version.
Name	Firmware name.
Size	Firmware image size.
Created	Firmware image created date.

### 2.16.3. Configuration

#### 2.16.3.1. Upgrade/Backup

This page allow user to upgrade or backup configuration file through HTTP or TFTP server.

To display firmware upgrade or backup webpage, click Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

The screenshot shows a configuration form with the following settings:

- Action:** Upgrade (selected), Backup
- Method:** TFTP, HTTP (selected)
- Configuration:** Running Configuration (selected), Startup Configuration, Backup Configuration, RAM Log, Flash Log
- Filename:** 选择文件 | 未选择任何文件

An 'Apply' button is located at the bottom of the form.

Figure 207 - Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	Configuration operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li> <li>Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li> </ul>
Method	Configuration upgrade / backup method <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware</li> <li>HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware</li> </ul>
Configuration	Configuration types <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Running Configuration: Merge to current running configuration file</li> <li>Startup Configuration: Replace startup configuration file</li> <li>Backup Configuration: Replace backup configuration file</li> </ul>
Filename	Use browser to upgrade configuration, you should select configuration file on your host PC.

To display firmware upgrade or backup webpage, click Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

<b>Action</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Upgrade <input type="radio"/> Backup
<b>Method</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> TFTP <input type="radio"/> HTTP
<b>Configuration</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Running Configuration <input type="radio"/> Startup Configuration <input type="radio"/> Backup Configuration <input type="radio"/> RAM Log <input type="radio"/> Flash Log
<b>Address Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Hostname <input type="radio"/> IPv4 <input type="radio"/> IPv6
<b>Server Address</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Filename</b>	<input type="text"/>

Figure 208 - Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	Configuration operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li> <li>• Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li> </ul>
Method	Configuration upgrade / backup method <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware</li> <li>• HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware</li> </ul>
Configuration	Configuration types <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Running Configuration: Merge to current running configuration file</li> </ul>
Address Type	Specify TFTP server address type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hostname: Use domain name as server address</li> <li>• IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address</li> </ul>
Server Address	Specify TFTP server address
Filename	File name saved on remote TFTP server

To display firmware upgrade or backup webpage, click Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

<b>Action</b>	<input type="radio"/> Upgrade <input checked="" type="radio"/> Backup
<b>Method</b>	<input type="radio"/> TFTP <input checked="" type="radio"/> HTTP
<b>Configuration</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Running Configuration <input type="radio"/> Startup Configuration <input type="radio"/> Backup Configuration <input type="radio"/> RAM Log <input type="radio"/> Flash Log

Apply

Figure 209 - Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	Configuration operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li> <li>Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li> </ul>
Method	Configuration upgrade / backup method <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware</li> <li>HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware</li> </ul>
Configuration	Configuration types <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Running Configuration: Backup running configuration file.</li> <li>Startup Configuration: Backup start configuration file.</li> <li>Backup Configuration: Backup backup configuration file.</li> <li>RAM Log: Backup log file stored in RAM.</li> <li>Flash Log: Backup log files store in Flash.</li> </ul>

To display firmware upgrade or backup webpage, click Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

<b>Action</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Upgrade <input type="radio"/> Backup
<b>Method</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> TFTP <input type="radio"/> HTTP
<b>Configuration</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Running Configuration <input type="radio"/> Startup Configuration <input type="radio"/> Backup Configuration <input type="radio"/> RAM Log <input type="radio"/> Flash Log
<b>Address Type</b>	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Hostname <input type="radio"/> IPv4 <input type="radio"/> IPv6
<b>Server Address</b>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Filename</b>	<input type="text"/>

Apply

Figure 210 - Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	Configuration operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT</li> <li>• Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host</li> </ul>
Method	Configuration upgrade / backup method <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware</li> <li>• HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware</li> </ul>
Configuration	Configuration types <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Running Configuration: Backup running configuration file.</li> <li>• Startup Configuration: Backup start configuration file.</li> <li>• Backup Configuration: Backup backup configuration file.</li> <li>• RAM Log: Backup log file stored in RAM.</li> <li>• Flash Log: Backup log files store in Flash.</li> </ul>
Address Type	Specify TFTP server address type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hostname: Use domain name as server address</li> <li>• IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address</li> <li>• IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address</li> </ul>
Server Address	Specify TFTP server address address.
Filename	File name saved on remote TFTP server.

### 2.16.3.2. Save Configuration

This page allow user to manage configuration file saved on DUT and click “Restore Factory Default” button to restore factorydefaults.

To display the Save Configuration web page, click Management > Configuration > Save Configuration.

The screenshot shows a web interface for saving configuration. It has two sections: 'Source File' and 'Destination File'. Under 'Source File', there are three radio button options: 'Running Configuration' (which is selected), 'Startup Configuration', and 'Backup Configuration'. Under 'Destination File', there are two radio button options: 'Startup Configuration' (which is selected) and 'Backup Configuration'. At the bottom of the form, there are two buttons: 'Apply' and 'Restore Factory Default'.

Figure 211 - Management > Configuration > Save Configuration

Item	Description
Source File	Source file types <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Running Configuration: Copy running configuration file to destination.</li> <li>Startup Configuration: Copy startup configuration file to destination.</li> </ul>
Destination File	Destination file <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Startup Configuration: Save file as startup configuration.</li> <li>Backup Configuration: Save file as backup configuration.</li> </ul>

## 2.16.4. SNMP

### 2.16.4.1. View

To configure and display the SNMP view table, click Management > SNMP > View.

View Table

Showing 10 entries      Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries

<input type="checkbox"/>	View	OID Subtree	Type
<input type="checkbox"/>	all	.1	Included

Add      Delete      First      Previous      1      Next      Last

Figure 212 - Management > SNMP > View

Item	Description
View	The SNMP view name. Its maximum length is 30 characters
OID Subtree	Specify the ASN.1 subtree object identifier (OID) to be included or excluded from the SNMP view
Type	Include or exclude the selected MIBs in the view

### 2.16.4.2. Group

To configure and display the SNMP group settings, click Management > SNMP > Group.

Group Table

Showing 10 entries      Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

<input type="checkbox"/>	Group	Version	Security Level	View		
				Read	Write	Notify
0 results found.						

Configure SNMP View to associate a non-default view with a group.

Add      Edit      Delete      First      Previous      Next      Last

Figure 213 - Management > SNMP > Group

Item	Description
Group	Specify SNMP group name, and the maximum length is 30 characters.
Version	Specify SNMP version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1.</li> <li>• SNMPv2: Community-based SNMP Version 2.</li> <li>• SNMPv3: User security model SNMP version 3.</li> </ul>
Security Level	Specify SNMP security level <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No Security : Specify that no packet authentication is performed.</li> <li>• Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed.</li> <li>• Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.</li> </ul>
View	
Read	Group read view name.
Write	Group write view name.
Notify	The view name that sends only traps with contents that is included in SNMP view selected for notification.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Group menu.



Figure 214 - Management > SNMP > Group > Add/Edit Group

Item	Description
Group	Specify SNMP group name, and the maximum length is 30 characters.
Version	Specify SNMP version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1.</li> </ul>
Security Level	Specify SNMP security level <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No Security : Specify that no packet authentication is</li> </ul>
View	
Read	Select read view name if Read is checked.
Write	Select write view name, if Write is checked.
Notify	Select notify view name, if Notify is checked.

### 2.16.4.3. Community

To configure and display the SNMP community settings, click Management > SNMP > Community.

Figure 215 - Management > SNMP > Community

Item	Description
Community	The SNMP community name. Its maximum length is 20 characters.

Group	Specify the SNMP group configured by the command snmp group to define the object available to the community.
View	Specify the SNMP view to define the object available to the community.
Access	SNMP access mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read-Only: Read only.</li> <li>• Read-Write: Read and write.</li> </ul>

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Community menu.

The image shows two screenshots of the 'Add/Edit Community' configuration interface. The top screenshot is for 'Add Community' and the bottom is for 'Edit Community'. Both forms have a light blue header and a white body with a light blue border. The 'Add Community' form has an empty 'Community' text box, 'Basic' selected for 'Type', 'all' for 'View', 'Read-Only' selected for 'Access', and a 'Group' dropdown menu. The 'Edit Community' form has 'public' in the 'Community' text box, 'Basic' selected for 'Type', 'all' for 'View', 'Read-Write' selected for 'Access', and a 'Group' dropdown menu. Both forms have 'Apply' and 'Close' buttons at the bottom.

Figure 216 - Management > SNMP > Group > Add/Edit Community

Item	Description
Community	The SNMP community name. Its maximum length is 20 characters.
Type	SNMP Community mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic: SNMP community specifies view and access right.</li> <li>• Advanced: SNMP community specifies group.</li> </ul>
View	Specify the SNMP view to define the object available to the community.
Access	SNMP access mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read-Only: Read only.</li> <li>• Read-Write: Read and write.</li> </ul>
Group	Specify the SNMP group configured by the command snmp group to define the object available to the community.

## 2.16.4.4. User

To configure and display the SNMP users, click Management > SNMP > User.

The screenshot shows a web interface for managing SNMP users. At the top, it says 'User Table'. Below that, it indicates 'Showing 10 entries' and 'Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries'. A search bar is present on the right. The table has five columns: 'User', 'Group', 'Security Level', 'Authentication Method', and 'Privacy Method'. The table is currently empty, with the text '0 results found.' centered below the column headers. At the bottom right of the table area, there are four navigation buttons: 'First', 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Last'. Below the table, there is a note: 'Configure SNMP Group to associate an SNMPv3 group with an SNMPv3 user.' At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Delete'.

Figure 217 - Management > SNMP > User

Item	Description
User	Specify the SNMP user name on the host that connects to the SNMP agent. The max character is 30 characters. For the SNMP v1 or v2c, the user name must match the community name.
Group	Specify the SNMP group to which the SNMP user belongs.
Security Level	SNMP privilege mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No Security : Specify that no packet authentication is performed.</li> <li>• Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed.</li> <li>• Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.</li> </ul>
Authentication Method	Authentication Protocol which is available when Privilege Mode is Authentication or Authentication and Privacy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None: No authentication required.</li> <li>• MD5: Specify the HMAC-MD5-96 authentication protocol.</li> <li>• SHA: Specify the HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol</li> </ul>
Privacy Method	Encryption Protocol <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None: No privacy required.</li> <li>• DES: DES algorithm</li> </ul>

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit User menu.

**Add User**

User

Group

Security Level

No Security  
 Authentication  
 Authentication and Privacy

**Authentication**

Method

None  
 MD5  
 SHA

Password

**Privacy**

Method

None  
 DES

Password

Apply Close

---

**Edit User**

User

Group

Security Level

No Security  
 Authentication  
 Authentication and Privacy

**Authentication**

Method

None  
 MD5  
 SHA

Password

**Privacy**

Method

None  
 DES

Password

Apply Close

Figure 218 - Management > SNMP > User > Add/Edit User

Item	Description
User	Specify the SNMP user name on the host that connects to the SNMP agent. The max character is 30 characters.
Group	Specify the SNMP group to which the SNMP user belongs.
Security Level	SNMP privilege mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No Security : Specify that no packet authentication is performed.</li> <li>• Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed.</li> <li>• Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.</li> </ul>
Authentication	

Method	Authentication Protocol which is available when Privilege Mode is Authentication or Authentication and Privacy. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None: No authentication required.</li> <li>• MD5: Specify the HMAC-MD5-96 authentication protocol.</li> <li>• SHA: Specify the HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol.</li> </ul>
Password	The authentication password, The number of character range is 8 to 32 characters.
Privacy	
Method	Encryption Protocol <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None: No privacy required.</li> <li>• DES: DES algorithm</li> </ul>
Password	The privacy password, The number of character range is 8 to 64 characters.

### 2.16.4.5. Engine ID

To configure and display SNMP local and remote engine ID, click Management > SNMP > Engine ID.

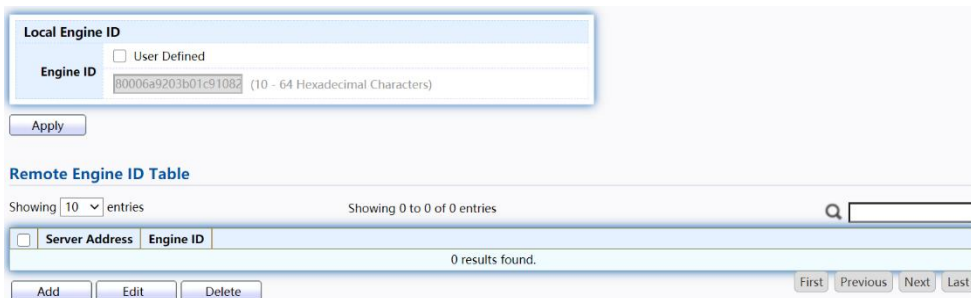


Figure 219 - Management > SNMP > Engine ID

Item	Description
Local EngineID	
Engine ID	If checked “User Defined”, the local engine ID is configure by user, else use the default Engine ID which is made up of MAC and Enterprise ID. The user defined engine ID is range 10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, and the hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.
Remote Engine ID Table	
Server Address	Remote host.
Engine ID	Specify Remote SNMP engine ID. The engine ID is range10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, and the hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.

Click "Add" button to view Add Remote Engine ID menu.

**Add Remote Engine ID**

Address Type  Hostname  
 IPv4  
 IPv6

Server Address

Engine ID  (10 - 64 Hexadecimal Characters)

Apply Close

Figure 220 - Management > SNMP > Add Engine ID

Item	Description
Address Type	Remote host address type for Hostname/IPv4/IPv6.
Server Address	Remote host.
Engine ID	Specify Remote SNMP engine ID. The engine ID is range 10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, and the hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Remote Engine ID menu.

**Edit Remote Engine ID**

Server Address 124.0.0.1

Engine ID  (10 - 64 Hexadecimal Characters)

Apply Close

Figure 221 - Management > SNMP > Edit Engine ID

Item	Description
Server Address	Edit Remote host address
Engine ID	Specify Remote SNMP engine ID. The engine ID is range 10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, and the hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.

## 2.16.4.6. TrapEvent

To configure and display SNMP trap event, click Management > SNMP > Trap Event.

Authentication Failure	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
Link Up / Down	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
Cold Start	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
Warm Start	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable

Apply

Figure 222 - Management > SNMP > Trap Event

Item	Description
Authentication Failure	SNMP authentication failure trap, when community not match or user authentication password not match.
Link Up/Down	Port link up or down trap.
Cold Start	Device reboot configure by user trap.
Warm Start	Device reboot by power down trap.

## 2.16.4.7. Notification

To configure the hosts to receive SNMPv1/v2/v3 notification, click Management > SNMP > Notification.

Showing 10 entries      Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries      Q

<input type="checkbox"/>	Server Address	Server Port	Timeout	Retry	Version	Type	Community / User	Security Level
0 results found.								

First Previous Next Last

For SNMPv1,2 Notification, [SNMP Community](#) needs to be defined.  
For SNMPv3 Notification, [SNMP User](#) must be created.

Add Edit Delete

Figure 223 - Management > SNMP > Notification

Item	Description
Server Address	IP address or the hostname of the SNMP trap recipients.
Server Port	Recipients server UDP port number.
Timeout	Specify the SNMP informs timeout.
Retry	Specify the retry counter of the SNMP informs.
Version	Specify SNMP notification version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1 notification.</li> <li>• SNMPv2: SNMP Version 2 notification.</li> <li>• SNMPv3: SNMP Version 3 notification.</li> </ul>

Type	<p>Notification Type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trap: Send SNMP traps to the host.</li> <li>• Inform: Send SNMP informs to the host.</li> </ul>
Community/User	SNMP community/user name for notification. If version is SNMPv3 the name is user name, else is community name.
UDP Port	Specify the UDP port number.
Timeout	Specify the SNMP informs timeout.
Security Level	<p>SNMP trap packet security level</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No Security: Specify that no packet authentication is performed.</li> <li>• Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed.</li> <li>• Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.</li> </ul>

Click "Add" button to view the Notification menu.

Figure 224 - Management > SNMP > Notification > Add Notification

Item	Description
Address Type	Notify recipients host address type.
Server Address	IP address or the hostname of the SNMP trap recipients.
Version	<p>Specify SNMP notification version</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1 notification.</li> <li>• SNMPv2: SNMP Version 2 notification.</li> <li>• SNMPv3: SNMP Version 3 notification.</li> </ul>



Type	<p>Notification Type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trap: Send SNMP traps to the host.</li> <li>• Inform: Send SNMP informs to the host.(version 1 have no inform)</li> </ul>
Community/User	SNMP community/user name for notification. If version is SNMPv3 the name is user name, else is community name.
Security Level	<p>SNMP notification packet security level, the security level must less than or equal to the community/user name</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No Security: Specify that no packet authentication is performed.</li> <li>• Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed.</li> <li>• Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.</li> </ul>
Server Port	Recipients server UDP port number, if “use default” checked the value is 162, else user configure.
Timeout	Specify the SNMP informs timeout, if “use default” checked the value is 15, else user configure.
Retry	Specify the SNMP informs retry count, if “use default” checked the value is 3, else user configure.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Notification menu.

Figure 225 - Management > SNMP > Notification > Edit Notification

Item	Description
Server Address	Edit SNMP notify recipients address

Version	Specify SNMP notification version <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1 notification.</li> <li>• SNMPv2: SNMP Version 2 notification.</li> <li>• SNMPv3: SNMP Version 3 notification.</li> </ul>
Type	Notification Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trap: Send SNMP traps to the host.</li> <li>• Inform: Send SNMP informs to the host.(version 1 have no inform)</li> </ul>
Community/User	SNMP community/user name for notification. If version is SNMPv3 the name is user name, else is community name.
Community Level	SNMP notification packet security level, the security level must less than or equal to the community/user name <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No Security: Specify that no packet authentication is performed.</li> <li>• Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed.</li> <li>• Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.</li> </ul>
Server Port	Recipients server UDP port number, if “use default” checked the value is 162, else user configure.
Timeout	Specify the SNMP informs timeout, if “use default” checked the value is 15, else user configure.
Retry	Specify the SNMP informs retry count, if “use default” checked the value is 3, else user configure.

## 2.16.5. RMON

### 2.16.5.1. Statistics

To display RMON statistics, click Management > RMON > Statistics.

Statistics Table

Refresh Rate  sec

<input type="checkbox"/>	Entry	Port	Bytes Received	Drop Events	Packets Received	Broadcast Packets	Multicast Packets	CRC & Align Errors	Undersize Packets	Oversize Packets	Fragments	Jabbers	Collisions	Frames of 64 Bytes	Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes	Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes	Frames of 256 to 511 Bytes	Frames of 512 to 1023 Bytes
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Clear Refresh View

Figure 226 - Management > RMON > Statistics

Item	Description
Port	The port for the RMON statistics.
Bytes Received	Number of octets received, including bad packets and FCS octets, but excluding framing bits.

Drop Events	Number of packets that were dropped.
Packets Received	Number of packets received, including bad packets, Multicast packets, and Broadcast packets.
Broadcast Packets	Number of good Broadcast packets received. This number does not include Multicast packets.
Multicast Packets	Number of good Multicast packets received.
CRC & Align Errors	Number of CRC and Align errors that have occurred.
Undersize Packets	Number received.
Oversize Packets	Number of oversized packets (over 1518 octets) received.
Fragments	Number of fragments (packets with less than 64 octets, excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) received.
Jabbers	<p>Number of received packets that were longer than 1632 octets. This number excludes frame bits, but includes FCS octets that had either a bad FCS (Frame Check Sequence) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral octet (Alignment Error) number. A Jabber packet is defined as an Ethernet frame that satisfies the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Packet data length is greater than MRU.</li> <li>● Packet has an invalid CRC.</li> <li>● RX error event has not been detected.</li> </ul>
Collisions	Number of collisions received. If Jumbo Frames are enabled, the threshold of Jabber Frames is raised to the maximum size of Jumbo Frames.
Frames of 64 Bytes	Number received.
Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes	Number of frames, containing 65 to 127 bytes that were received.
Frames of 128 to 225 Bytes	Number of frames, containing 128 to 255 bytes that were received.
Frames of 256 to 511 Bytes	Number of frames, containing 256 to 511 bytes that were received.
Frames of 512 to 1023 Bytes	Number of frames, containing 512 to 1023 bytes that were received.
Frames Greater than 1024 Bytes	Number of frames, containing 1024 to 1518 bytes that were received.
Clear	Clear the statistics for the selected ports.
View	View the statistics on the specified port.

of

of

Click "View" button to view the view Port Statistics menu.

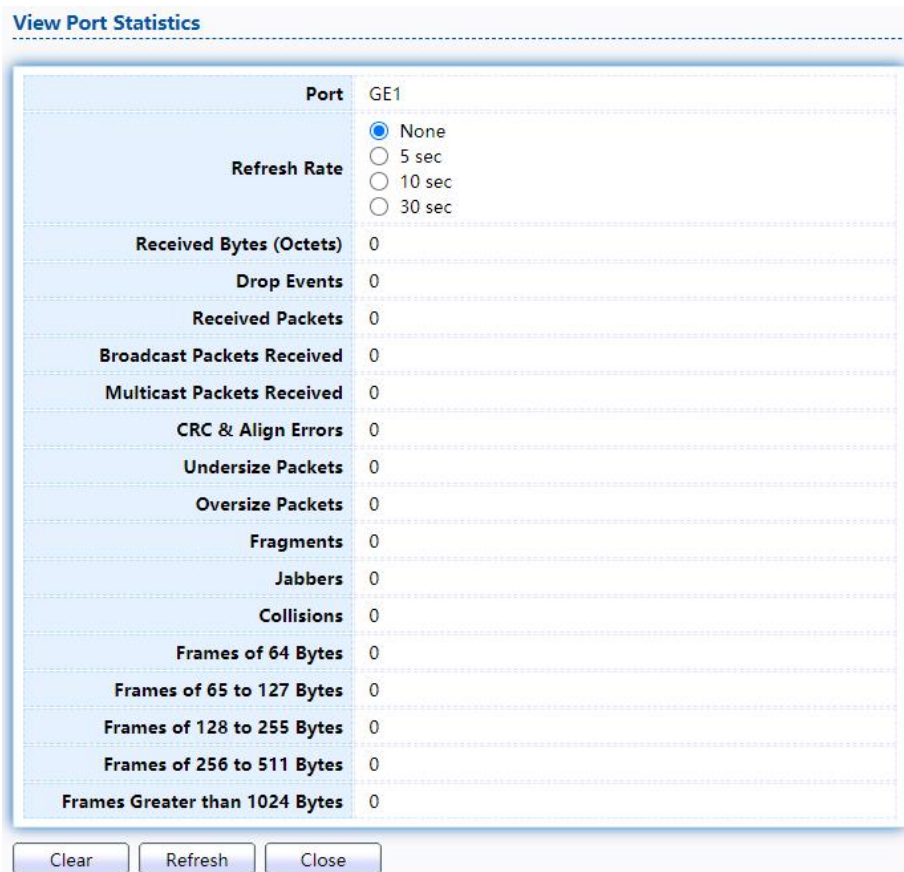


Figure 227 - Management > RMON > Statistics

## 2.16.5.2. History

For the RMON history, click Management > RMON > History.

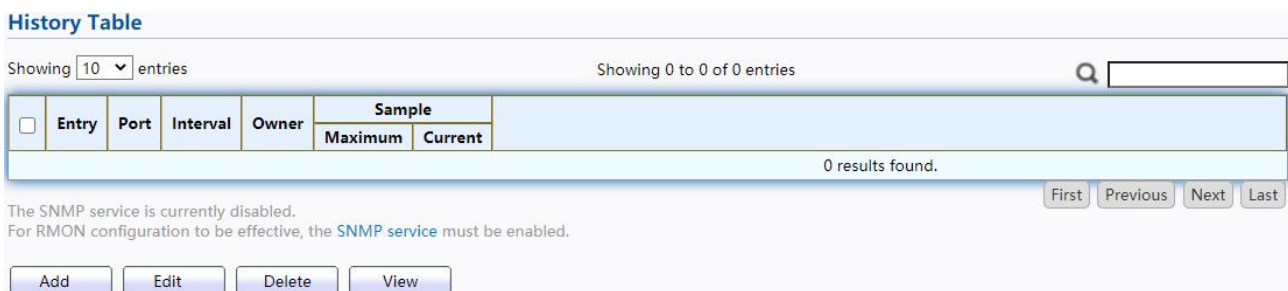


Figure 228 - Management > RMON > History

Item	Description
Port	The port for the RMON history.
Interval	The number of seconds for each sample.
Owner	The owner name of event (0~31 characters).
Sample Maximum	The maximum number of buckets.
Sample Current	The current number of buckets.

Add	Add the new RMON history entries
Edit	Edit the RMON history
Delete	Delete the RMON histories
View	View the history log.

Click "Add/Edit" button to Add/Edit the History menu.

**Add History**

Entry: 1

Port: GE1

Max Sample: 50 (1 - 50, default 50)

Interval: 1800 (1 - 3600, default 1800)

Owner:

Apply Close

**Edit History**

Entry: undefined

Port: GE1

Max Sample: 0 (1 - 50, default 50)

Interval: 0 (1 - 3600, default 1800)

Owner:

Apply Close

Figure 229 - Management > RMON > Add /Edit History

Item	Description
Port	Specify port for the RMON history.
Max Sample	Specify the maximum number of buckets.
Interval	Specify the number of seconds for each sample.
Owner	Specify the owner name of event (0~31 characters).

Click "View" button to view the History menu.

**View History**

Entry: 1

Showing 10 entries

Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries

Sample No.	Drop Events	Bytes Received	Packets Received	Broadcast Packets	Multicast Packets	CRC & Align Errors	Undersize Packets	Oversize Packets	Fragments	Jabbers	Collisions	Utilization
0 results found.												

Close First Previous Next Last

Figure 230 - Management > RMON > View History

Item	Description
Port	The port for the RMON statistics.
Bytes Received	Number of octets received, including bad packets and
Drop Events	Number of packets that were dropped.
Packets Received	Number of packets received, including bad packets, Multicast packets, and Broadcast packets.
Broadcast Packets	Number of good Broadcast packets received. This number does not include Multicast packets.
Multicast Packets	Number of good Multicast packets received.
CRC & Align Errors	Number of CRC and Align errors that have occurred.
Undersize Packages	Number of undersized packets (less than 64 octets) received.
Oversize Packages	Number of oversized packets (over 1518 octets) received.
Fragments	Number of fragments (packets with less than 64 octets, excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) received.
Jabbers	<p>Number of received packets that were longer than 1632 octets. This number excludes frame bits, but includes FCS octets that had either a bad FCS (Frame Check Sequence) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral octet (Alignment Error) number. A Jabber packet is defined as an Ethernet frame that satisfies the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Packet data length is greater than MRU.</li> <li>● Packet has an invalid CRC.</li> <li>● RX error event has not been detected.</li> </ul>
Collision	Number of collisions received. If Jumbo Frames are enabled, the threshold of Jabber Frames is raised to the maximum. size of Jumbo Frames.
Utilization	Percentage of current interface traffic compared to the maximum traffic that the interface can handle.

### 2.16.5.3. Event

For the RMON event, click Management > RMON > Event.

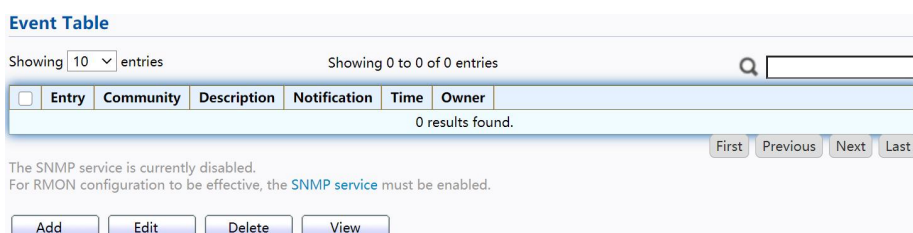


Figure 231 - Management > RMON > Event

Item	Description
Community	The SNMP community when the notification type is specified as
Description	The description for the event
Notification	The notification type for the event, and the possible value are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● None: Nothing for notification.</li> <li>● Event Log: Logging the event in the RMON Event Log table.</li> <li>● Trap: Send a SNMP trap.</li> <li>● Event Log and Trap: Logging the event and send the SNMP. trap.</li> </ul>
Time	The time that the event was triggered.
Owner	The owner for the event.

Click "Add/Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Event menu.

The image shows two screenshots of a web interface for configuring RMON events. The top screenshot is titled "Add Event" and shows a form with the following fields: "Entry" (value: 1), "Notification" (radio buttons: None selected, Event Log, Trap, Event Log and Trap), "Community" (text box: Default Community), "Description" (text box: Default Description), and "Owner" (empty text box). Below the form are "Apply" and "Close" buttons. The bottom screenshot is titled "Edit Event" and shows a similar form with "Entry" (value: undefined), "Notification" (radio buttons: None selected, Event Log, Trap, Event Log and Trap), "Community" (empty text box), "Description" (empty text box), and "Owner" (empty text box). Below the form are "Apply" and "Close" buttons.

Figure 232 - Management > RMON > Add/Edit Event

Item	Description
Notification	Specify the notification type for the event, and the possible value are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● None: Nothing for notification.</li> <li>● Event Log: Logging the event in the RMON Event Log table</li> <li>● Trap: Send a SNMP trap.</li> <li>● Event Log and Trap: Logging the event and send the SNMP trap</li> </ul>
Community	Specify the SNMP community when the notification type is

Description	Specify the description for the event.
Owner	Specify owner for the event.

Click "View" button to view the View Event Log menu.

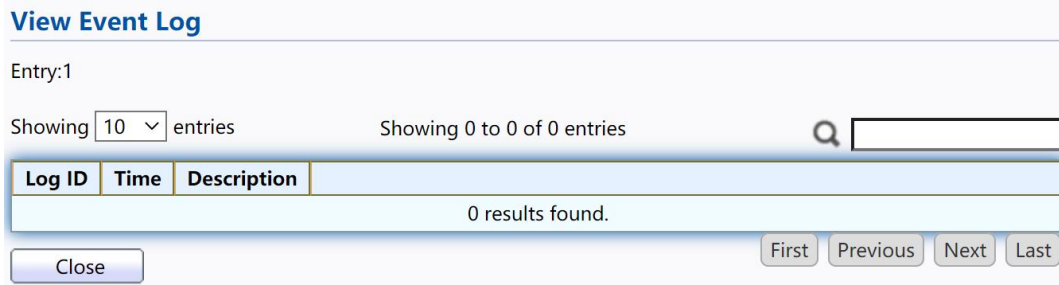


Figure 233 - Management > RMON > View Event Log

Item	Description
Log ID	The log identifier.
Time	The time that the event was triggered.
Description	The description for the event.

#### 2.16.5.4. Alarm

For the RMON Alarm menu, click Management > RMON > Alarm.

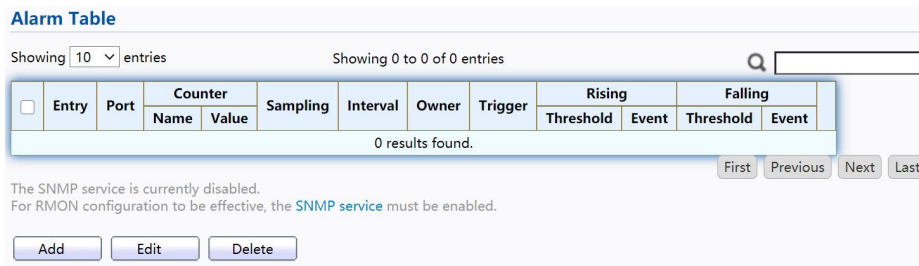


Figure 234 - Management > RMON > Alarm

Item	Description
Port	The port configuration for the RMON alarm.
Counter	<p>The counter for sampling</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● DropEvents (Drop Event): Total number of events received in which the packets were dropped.</li> <li>● Octets (Received Bytes): Octets.</li> <li>● Pkts (Received Packets): Number of packets.</li> </ul>



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● BroadcastPkts (Broadcast Packets Received): Broadcast packets.</li> <li>● MulticastPkts (Multicast Packets Received): Multicast packets.</li> <li>● CRCAlignError (CRC and Align Error): CRC alignment error.</li> <li>● UndersizePkts (Undersize Packets): Number of undersized packets.</li> <li>● OversizePkts (Oversize Packets): Number of oversized packets.</li> <li>● Fragments (Fragments): Total number of packet fragment.</li> <li>● Jabbers (Jabbers): Total number of packet jabber.</li> <li>● Collisions (Collisions): Collision.</li> <li>● Pkts64Octetes (Frames of 64 Bytes): Number of packets size 64 octets.</li> <li>● Pkts65to127Octetes (Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes): Number of packets size 65 to 127 octets.</li> <li>● Pkts128to255Octetes (Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes): Number of packets size 128 to 255 octets.</li> <li>● Pkts256to511Octetes (Frames of 256 to 511 Bytes): Number of packets size 256 to 511 octets.</li> <li>● Pkts512to1023Octetes (Frames of 512 to 1023 Bytes): Number of packets size 512 to 1023 octets.</li> <li>● Pkts1024to1518Octetes (Frames Greater than 1024 Bytes): Number of packets size 1024 to 1518 octets.</li> </ul>
Sampling	<p>The sampling type including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Absolute: The selected variable value is compared directly with the thresholds at the end of the sampling interval.</li> <li>● Delta: The selected variable value of the last sample is subtracted from the current value and the difference is compared with the thresholds.</li> </ul>
Interval	The number of seconds for each sample.
Owner	The owner for the alarm entry.
Trigger	The type of event triggering.
Rising Threshold	The threshold for firing rising event.
Rising Event	The rising event when alarm was fired.
Falling Threshold	The threshold for firing falling event.
Falling Event	The falling event when alarm was fired.

Click "Add/Edit" button to view the Add/Edit menu.

**Add Alarm**

Entry 1

Port GE1

Counter Drop Events

Sampling  Absolute  
 Delta

Interval 100 Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100)

Owner

Trigger  Rising  
 Falling  
 Rising and Falling

**Rising**

Threshold 100 (0 - 2147483647, default 100)

Event 1 - Default Description

**Falling**

Threshold 20 (0 - 2147483647, default 20)

Event 1 - Default Description

Apply Close

**Edit Alarm**

Entry 1

Port GE1

Counter Drop Events

Sampling  Absolute  
 Delta

Interval 100 Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100)

Owner

Trigger  Rising  
 Falling  
 Rising and Falling

**Rising**

Threshold 100 (0 - 2147483647, default 100)

Event 1 - Default Description

**Falling**

Threshold 20 (0 - 2147483647, default 20)

Event 1 - Default Description

Apply Close

Figure 235 - Management > RMON > Add/Edit Alarm

Item	Description
Port	Specify the port for sampling

Counter	<p>Specify the counter for sampling</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Drop Event: Total number of events received in which the packets were dropped.</li> <li>● Received Bytes (Octets): Octets.</li> <li>● Received Packets: Number of packets.</li> <li>● Broadcast Packets Received: Broadcast packets.</li> <li>● Multicast Packets Received: Multicast packets.</li> <li>● CRC and Align Error: CRC alignment error.</li> <li>● Undersize Packets: Number of undersized packets.</li> <li>● Oversize Packets: Number of oversized packets.</li> <li>● Fragments: Total number of packet fragment.</li> <li>● Jabbers: Total number of packet jabber.</li> <li>● Collisions: Collision.</li> <li>● Frames of 64 Bytes: Number of packets size 64 octets.</li> <li>● Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes: Number of packets size 65 to 127 octets.</li> <li>● Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes: Number of packets size 128 to 255 octets.</li> <li>● Frames of 256 to 511 Bytes: Number of packets size 256 to 511 octets.</li> <li>● Frames of 512 to 1023 Bytes: Number of packets size 512 to 1023 octets.</li> <li>● Frames Greater than 1024 Bytes: Number of packets size 1024 to 1518 octets.</li> </ul>
Sampling	Specify the sampling type.
Interval	Specify the sampling interval.
Owner	Specify the owner for the sampling.
Trigger	Specify the type for the alarm trigger.
RISING	
Threshold	Specify the threshold for firing rising event.
Event	Specify the index of rising event when alarm was fired.
Falling	
Threshold	Specify the threshold for firing falling event.
Event	Specify the index of falling event when alarm was fired.